

The Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Radiologists<sup>®</sup>

## Clinical Radiology Curriculum Learning Outcomes

Name of document and version: Clinical Radiology Learning Outcomes, Version 1.1

Approved by: Faculty of Clinical Radiology

#### **Revision Summary**

Version	Date	Classification
1.0	September 2021	Major
1.1	January 2022	Minor

Description Initial Approval Item 2.2.64: Word "progression" replaced with "precession" Item 2.2.80: Text a duplicate of 2.2.79. replaced duplicate text with correct information.

ABN 37 000 029 863 Copyright for this publication rests with The Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Radiologists ®

The Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Radiologists Level 9, 51 Druitt Street Sydney NSW 2000 Australia

New Zealand Office: Floor 6, 142 Lambton Quay, Wellington 6011, New Zealand

Email: ranzcr@ranzcr.com Website: www.ranzcr.com Telephone: +61 2 9268 9777

Disclaimer: The information provided in this document is of a general nature only and is not intended as a substitute for medical or legal advice. It is designed to support, not replace, the relationship that exists between a patient and his/her doctor.

## CONTENTS

Introdu	4	
Sectio	on One	
Intrinsic Roles		5
1.1	Communicator	6
1.2	Collaborator	7
1.3	Leader	8
1.4	Health Advocate	8
1.5	Professional	9
1.6	Scholar	9
1.7	Cultural Competency	11
Sectio	n Two	
Applied Imaging Technology		12
2.1	Theoretical Principles	14
2.2	Imaging Technology	16
2.3	Radiation Protection and Patient Safety	21
Sectio	on Three	
Artificial Intelligence		24
Sectio	on Four	
Anatomy		26
4.1	Brain	27
4.2	Head and Neck	28
4.3	Spine	29
4.4	Thorax	29
4.5	Abdomen and Pelvis	30
4.6	Upper and Lower Limbs	31

### Section Five

Pathology		32
5.1	General Pathology	33
Sectior	ı Six	
Diagnostic Radiology		35
6.1	General Diagnostic Radiology	37
6.2	Brain	39
6.3	Head and Neck	39
6.4	Spine	40
6.5	Cardiothoracic	40
6.6	Abdomen and Pelvis	41
6.7	Musculoskeletal System	41
6.8	Obstetrics and Gynaecology	42
6.9	Breast	43
6.10	Paediatric	44
5.11	Genetic Syndromes	44
Section	n Seven	
Procedural Radiology		45
7.1	General Procedural Radiology	47
7.2	Brain	50
7.3	Head and Neck	50
7.4	Spine	51
7.5	Cardiothoracic	51
7.6	Abdomen and Pelvis	52
7.7	Musculoskeletal System (including peripheral vascular)	53
7.8	Obstetrics and Gynaecology	53
7.9	Breast	54
7.10	Paediatrics	55
Appendix		56
Appendix 1 – Clinical Radiology Condition Listings		57

## INTRODUCTION

The clinical radiology learning outcomes reflect the key competencies expected from RANZCR trainees at the end of their training journey. The learning outcomes are developed to support the learning and development of clinical radiologists and prepare them for future changes. The expectation is that at the end of training, clinical radiology trainees are capable of safe, independent practice in delivering quality patient care.

# Section One INTRINSIC ROLES

## SECTION ONE INTRINSIC ROLES

### 1.1 COMMUNICATOR

#### Establishing rapport with patients

- 1.1.1 Establish rapport with patients, engendering trust.
- 1.1.2 Communicate using a patient-centred approach, demonstrating empathy and compassion. Assist patients in managing anxiety, providing reassurance.
- 1.1.3 Demonstrate effective active listening skills, including asking open questions, using non-verbal communication to show engagement.
- 1.1.4 Use non-verbal communication effectively, such as when a patient is unable to speak during an examination or procedure.
- 1.1.5 Describe potential barriers to effective cross-cultural communication and utilise strategies to overcome them.
- 1.1.6 Recognise the need to use an interpreter, indigenous health worker or cultural support staff to facilitate communication with patients from culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds, particularly in relation to obtaining informed consent.

#### **Communication with patients**

- 1.1.7 Obtain accurate and relevant information from patients to confirm information received from the referrer.
- 1.1.8 Elicit additional details when there appears to be a discrepancy with the request. Explain procedures to patients in a manner which facilitates understanding.
- 1.1.9 Recognise the impact of language, literacy and cultural considerations on the patient's participation in their care.
- 1.1.10 Be familiar with and utilise resources as appropriate to help patients and their families make informed decisions regarding their care.
- 1.1.11 Obtain valid informed consent by checking mutual understanding and encouraging questions to clarify any concerns.
- 1.1.12 Disclose adverse incidents or events to patients appropriately, according to local jurisdictional guidelines.
- 1.1.13 Manage challenging communication issues such as delivering bad news, confusion and misunderstanding.

#### **Communication with colleagues**

- 1.1.14 Adjust communication to suit the level of understanding of other medical specialists and health professionals.
- 1.1.15 Convey expert opinion, degree of certainty in the diagnosis, and its implications effectively.
- 1.1.16 Share patient information in a manner which respects privacy and confidentiality, de-identifying images for education purposes and obtaining consent for use when required.

## 1.2 COLLABORATOR

#### Working with others

- 1.2.1 Develop a good working relationship with others, including members of the immediate and wider clinical team.
- 1.2.2 Respect and understand the role and expertise of the team including medical imaging technicians (MIT), allied health professionals and nurses.
- 1.2.3 Provide assistance and advice to referring doctors with regard to the most effective investigative pathway for a patient.
- 1.2.4 Set realistic expectations with regard to service delivery. Effectively liaise with other staff to prioritise and schedule patients.
- 1.2.5 Demonstrate respect for different opinions and approaches, negotiating and challenging when appropriate.
- 1.2.6 Seek advice from clinical colleagues where their expertise may contribute to a better outcome.
- 1.2.7 Take responsibility for assigned tasks and support others to achieve shared goals.

#### Contribution to multidisciplinary team meetings

- 1.2.8 Negotiate access to imaging studies performed external to the hospital or practice.
- 1.2.9 Collate and integrate imaging as required to facilitate decision making about patient management plans.
- 1.2.10 Facilitate the discussion of investigative options in a multidisciplinary team setting.
- 1.2.11 Participate in and coordinate multidisciplinary meetings, advising on the role that current and future imaging plays in the patient's journey and management.
- 1.2.12 Present independently at clinical meetings, including multidisciplinary team meetings.
- 1.2.13 Work collaboratively with other members of the multidisciplinary health care team.

#### **Conflict management and resolution**

- 1.2.14 Demonstrate respect toward colleagues.
- 1.2.15 Recognise signs of potential conflict and clinical situations that may lead to conflict.
- 1.2.16 Implement strategies to manage differences of opinion and prevent and/or resolve conflicts.
- 1.2.17 Negotiate an acceptable outcome of conflict for all parties, either individually or by leading others.

#### Handover

- 1.2.18 Determine when care should be transferred to another radiologist or health professional.
- 1.2.19 Demonstrate safe handover of care, using both verbal and written communication, post-radiological procedure or transfer to another health care team.

## 1.3 LEADER

#### Improvement of clinical radiology service delivery

- 1.3.1 Describe key indicators for monitoring service quality and performance in clinical radiology.
- 1.3.2 Identify where quality improvements might be initiated in the work environment.
- 1.3.3 Recognise the importance of and contribute to quality assurance and improvement activities in a department or practice.
- 1.3.4 Be familiar with incident reporting and monitoring systems, including the investigation of an adverse event, 'near-miss' or system error.
- 1.3.5 Participate in the development and implementation of patient safety initiatives.

#### **Healthcare resources**

- 1.3.6 Discuss funding arrangements for clinical radiology service delivery in Australia and New Zealand.
- 1.3.7 Recommend investigations for individual patients responsibly, with consideration of controlling costs of healthcare.
- 1.3.8 Allocate resources responsibly, considering and balancing the benefits to the patient and the hospital.
- 1.3.9 Promote the use of the *Choosing Wisely* recommendations and clinical decision rules to encourage clinicians to perform fewer scans to decrease potential harm to patients and target healthcare resources more effectively.

#### Leadership skills

- 1.3.10 Demonstrate leadership skills within the radiological team and department or practice.
- 1.3.11 Delegate clinical activities safely to colleagues and other members of the health care team.
- 1.3.12 Run effective and efficient meetings.
- 1.3.13 Discuss the key steps in managing change and initiate effective communication with regard to the implementation of new policies or processes.

#### Managing career and a practice

- 1.3.14 Set priorities and manage time to integrate practice and personal life.
- 1.3.15 Demonstrate strategies and techniques to manage the negative effects of stress and maintain personal health and wellness.
- 1.3.16 Be aware of the process and costs involved in establishing a new clinical radiology department or practice, including staffing, equipment and facility components.

### 1.4 HEALTH ADVOCATE

#### Individual patients

- 1.4.1 Recognise, and help overcome, barriers to quality patient care.
- 1.4.2 Advocate for patients in multidisciplinary meetings, ensuring management plans are patient-focused.
- 1.4.3 Advocate for investigations that minimise risk, radiation exposure and cost to the patient. Adhere to safety protocols to minimise risk and protect patients.
- 1.4.4 Apply jurisdictional privacy policies which govern the use of personal information within the service and disclosure to other parties.
- 1.4.5 Identify suspected neglect or abuse and report accordingly.

#### In the community

- 1.4.6 Advocate for additional services for communities in need.
- 1.4.7 Advocate for resources for radiological services which are evidence based, i.e. government subsidisation of current and emerging technologies.
- 1.4.8 Provide accurate information to the community and consumer groups with regard to issues relevant to clinical radiology.

## 1.5 **PROFESSIONAL**

#### **Individual patients**

- 1.5.1 Exhibit appropriate professional behaviours and relationships in all aspects of practice, demonstrating honesty, integrity, commitment, altruism and respect for diversity.
- 1.5.2 Recognise and respond appropriately to ethical issues encountered in practice. Adhere to radiological practice standards.
- 1.5.3 Prioritise urgent studies and take responsibility for communicating unexpected results to clinical team members.
- 1.5.4 Behave in a manner that is inclusive of social, ethnic and religious groups.
- 1.5.5 Acknowledge professional limitations and seek advice or help when required. Exhibit professional behaviours in technology-enabled communication.

#### **Commitment to the profession**

- 1.5.6 Fulfil and adhere to professional and ethical codes, standards of practice and regulations including but not limited to:
  - Informed consent
  - Mandatory reporting
  - Occupational health and safety
  - Privacy and confidentiality
  - Credentialing.
- 1.5.7 Provide support to the profession through participation in scientific meetings and other educational events.
- 1.5.8 Maintain medical registration and relevant insurances. Speak respectfully of other clinicians and professionals.
- 1.5.9 Recognise and manage conflicts of interest.
- 1.5.10 Recognise the legal aspects of practice and the potential for radiologists to be defendants or consultants in litigation.

## 1.6 SCHOLAR

#### Lifelong learning

- 1.6.1 Identify opportunities to improve knowledge and skills, through reflection and evaluation of performance.
- 1.6.2 Seek feedback from patients, colleagues and other health professionals in relation to potential areas of improvement.
- 1.6.3 Actively participate in continuing professional development to address learning needs. Participate in audit of clinical results, including audit of personal practice.
- 1.6.4 Demonstrate knowledge of principles of the peer-review process and participate in peer review.

#### Evidence-based medicine

- 1.6.5 Discuss the concept of evidence-based best practice.
- 1.6.6 Employ a systematic process to keep up to date with current literature.
- 1.6.7 Define and describe levels of evidence and the principles of defining levels of evidence (e.g. NHMRC).
- 1.6.8 Critically appraise research papers and other research-related documents.
- 1.6.9 Assess the validity of a study, taking into consideration potential confounders and biases, and applicability to the local context.
- 1.6.10 Discuss relevant literature with patients, colleagues and other health professionals relevant to their clinical practice.
- 1.6.11 Revise and/or amend department protocols and imaging pathways as required, as new evidence emerges.
- 1.6.12 Integrate published evidence into daily radiological practice to improve patient care.

#### Research

- 1.6.13 Discuss the key principles, advantages and disadvantages of common clinical trial designs (e.g. randomised controlled trials, case-control studies, historical and concurrent controls, blind and double-blind studies).
- 1.6.14 Compare and contrast the aims of qualitative and quantitative research.
- 1.6.15 Explain common research terminology (e.g. hypotheses, endpoints, outcomes, incidence, prevalence, biases, intention-to-treat, number needed to treat).
- 1.6.16 Explain and utilise the concepts of sensitivity, specificity, positive predictive value and receiver operator curve in the evaluation and performance of radiological research.
- 1.6.17 Discuss common statistical methods and tests and their application. Discuss levels of significance, types of errors and power calculations.
- 1.6.18 Describe and select appropriate outcome measures (e.g. overall survival, disease-free survival, time to progression, quality of life).
- 1.6.19 Demonstrate knowledge of other types of research relevant to clinical radiology (e.g. laboratory, health economics and education research).
- 1.6.20 Identify areas of radiological practice where research is warranted, determine appropriate radiological research questions, and develop research methodology appropriate to questions.
- 1.6.21 Develop a sound research proposal, including a clear research question/s methodology, and ethics requirements.
- 1.6.22 Contribute to clinical research that advances radiological practice and patient care.
- 1.6.23 Describe and apply the principles of privacy, confidentiality, informed consent and disclosure of information relative to performance of research projects.
- 1.6.24 Comply with national standards for research ethics.
- 1.6.25 Respect intellectual property rights and take a strong stand against plagiarism. Disseminate research findings through publication.
- 1.6.26 Present research findings at scientific meetings.

#### Lifelong learning

- 1.6.27 Plan and deliver education for students, junior colleagues and other health professionals.
- 1.6.28 Apply novel methods and approaches to teaching.
- 1.6.29 Promote a safe learning environment.
- 1.6.30 Ensure patient safety is maintained when learners are involved. Encourage and mentor students and junior colleagues.
- 1.6.31 Contribute to the development of teaching/educational programs for other specialties. Provide constructive feedback to learners on their performance.

## 1.7 CULTURAL COMPETENCY

#### Cultural awareness and safety

- 1.7.1 Discuss the cultural determinants of health and its effect on equity, acknowledging that differences in health status are unfair and unjust and the result of differential access to the resources necessary for people to lead healthy lives.
- 1.7.2 Discuss how conscious and unconscious bias of health professionals may influence the care of patients.
- 1.7.3 Describe how the history of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples (Australian) and Maori and Pacific peoples (New Zealand) may affect their health status, perception of medical services and interactions with health professionals.
- 1.7.4 Discuss varying perceptions of health and illness across different cultures and apply this knowledge to individual patient care.
- 1.7.5 Apply knowledge of a patient's cultural, social and religious background, and individual beliefs in developing, communicating and carrying out management plans.
- 1.7.6 Recognise the family and community context of patients from different cultural backgrounds and its impact on consent, treatment and follow-up.
- 1.7.7 Partner with cultural support staff, including aboriginal liaison officers, to promote cultural safety and tailor care for patients from all cultural backgrounds.
- 1.7.8 Demonstrate a commitment to:
  - Understanding personal cultural values and the influence these have on your interactions with patients and colleagues
  - · Ongoing development of personal cultural awareness and practices
  - Challenge the cultural bias of individual colleagues or systemic bias within health care services where this will have a negative impact on patients.

# Section Two APPLIED IMAGING TECHNOLOGY

## SECTION TWO APPLIED IMAGING TECHNOLOGY

#### **Overview**

The trainee will be able to:

- · Describe the physical principles associated with image acquisition, quality and display
- Explain the regulatory requirements regarding imaging systems, quality assurance programs and radiation safety
- Discuss the safety implications regarding radiation exposure and how to optimise patient radiation dose and image quality.

## 2.1 THEORETICAL PRINCIPLES

By the completion of training, the trainee will be able to :

#### **Basic Concepts of Electromagnetic Radiation (BCER)**

- 2.1.1 Describe:
  - Electromagnetic waves
  - Relationship between frequency and wavelength
  - The electromagnetic spectrum
  - Sources of electromagnetic radiation
  - Energy of photons.
- 2.1.2 Outline the principle of wave-particle duality of photons.

#### **Production of X-Rays**

- 2.1.3 Describe the production of X-rays and the distinction between Bremsstrahlung and Characteristic radiation.
- 2.1.4 Describe and illustrate the spectrum of X-ray energies produced by an X-ray tube.
- 2.1.5 Discuss the impact of changes in peak kilovoltage (kVp), anode material, milliampere (mA) and filtration on the X-ray spectrum, patient dose and image quality.
- 2.1.6 Describe and illustrate the basic components of X-ray tube construction.
- 2.1.7 Describe and illustrate the line focus principle.
- 2.1.8 Broadly describe and illustrate the heel effect and its implication for image quality.

#### Interactions between X-Rays and matter of relevance to medical imaging

- 2.1.9 Distinguish between atomic ionisation and excitation in respect of:
  - Photostimulable phosphors
    - Luminescence
    - Thermoluminescent Dosimeters (TLDs).
- 2.1.10 Describe the interaction processes of photoelectric effect and Compton scattering.
- 2.1.11 Discuss the impact of field size, kVp and patient thickness on scatter production.
- 2.1.12 Describe the coherent scattering interaction process.
- 2.1.13 Describe the process of attenuation.
- 2.1.14 Describe the attenuation of monoenergetic and polychromatic radiation in terms of linear and mass attenuation coefficients and half-value layers (HVLs).
- 2.1.15 Outline the factors that impact on attenuation.

#### Filters, collimators and grids

- 2.1.16 Explain what is meant by inherent and added filtration.
- 2.1.17 Describe the impact of filtration on the spectrum from an X-ray tube, including filter material (e.g. AI, Cu, K-edge and combination filters).
- 2.1.18 Describe how and why the following scatter reduction techniques work:
  - Collimation
  - Compression
  - · Grids (types, properties, implication for patient doses and image quality)
  - Air gaps.
- 2.1.19 Discuss the implication of these techniques on image quality and dose.

#### **Digital imaging concepts**

- 2.1.20 Define what is meant by the following terms, and describe their application in image interpretation:
  - a) Image presentation
    - · Pixels and voxels
    - Image matrix
    - Windowing
    - Grey scale display levels
    - · Multi-planar and curved reformatting
    - Maximum/minimum intensity projections (MIP and MinIP)
    - Volume rendering
    - Subtraction imaging
    - Post processing (e.g. edge enhancement).
  - b) Image display
    - Monitor resolution
    - Ambient viewing conditions.
- 2.1.21 Distinguish between lossless and lossy images.
- 2.1.22 Describe the main elements of picture archiving and communications systems (PACS) and teleradiology.
- 2.1.23 Broadly discuss the general structure of a digital imaging and communication in medicine (DICOM) file.
- 2.1.24 Be aware of advanced imaging processing (e.g. perfusion, computer aided detection (CAD)).

## 2.2 IMAGING TECHNOLOGY

By completion of training, the trainee will be able to:

#### Radiography and Fluoroscopy

#### Radiographic image acquisition

- 2.2.1 Describe the key elements of the Computed Radiography (CR) system that lead to image formation, including:
  - Image processing
  - Image quality.
- 2.2.2 Describe the key elements of the digital radiography (DR) system that lead to image formation.
- 2.2.3 Differentiate between indirect (a-Si) and direct (a-Se) flat panel detector (DR) systems. Describe detector elements of DR systems.
- 2.2.4 Describe how an automatic exposure control (AEC) system operates in generic terms.
- 2.2.5 Generally describe the key factors that contribute to image quality for both film and softcopy reporting.
- 2.2.6 Broadly describe the concept of dual energy X-ray absorptiometry (DEXA).

#### Fluoroscopic image acquisition

- 2.2.7 Describe the modes of fluoroscopic operation and compare them with high-resolution imaging acquisition, with regard to image quality and dose.
- 2.2.8 Compare and contrast flat panel detectors and image intensifiers.
- 2.2.9 Explain the implications of field size and pulsed fluoroscopy on image quality and patient dose.
- 2.2.10 Describe the purpose of automatic brightness control (ABC) and broadly describe how it operates.
- 2.2.11 Describe the physical principles of digital subtraction angiography (DSA).
- 2.2.12 Describe the process of mask subtraction and understand the impact that the subtraction process has on image noise.
- 2.2.13 Describe what is meant by image processing operations such as pixel shifting and re- masking and explain why they are important in minimising impact of motion artefact.
- 2.2.14 Discuss the relationship of cumulative air kerma (CAK) and kerma-area product (KAP) to patient skin dose and effective dose.
- 2.2.15 Discuss strategies to minimise patient and operator dose while maintaining imaging quality.
- 2.2.16 Compare the application, image quality and dose of Cone Beam CT with fluoroscopy equipment, with conventional CT.

#### Measures of radiographic and fluoroscopic image quality

- 2.2.17 Discuss in detail the key image descriptors, contrast, spatial resolution, temporal resolution and noise.
- 2.2.18 Explain the impact of magnification and focal spot size on image quality.
- 2.2.19 Explain the impact of noise on image quality.
- 2.2.20 Explain what is meant by quantum mottle (random noise), signal-to-noise ratio (SNR) and contrast-tonoise ratio (CNR).
- 2.2.21 Define the line-spread function (LSF) and modulation transfer function (MTF).
- 2.2.22 Distinguish between quantum noise and other types of noise.
- 2.2.23 Explain the origin of image distortion arising from geometric effects.

#### Mammography

- 2.2.24 Describe
  - a) The basic principles of mammography:
    - Contrast improvement at low kVp
    - Magnification and contact mammography technique
    - Contrast versus radiation absorbed dose
    - Compression techniques.
  - b) Digital mammography:
    - Computed radiography systems
    - Digital radiography systems
    - Scanning systems.
  - c) Stereotactic techniques.
- 2.2.25 Describe the construction and operational principles of X-ray mammography equipment.
- 2.2.26 Discuss the impact of kVp, filtration, glandular content and breast thickness on the Mean Glandular Dose.
- 2.2.27 Contrast various digital methods (including detectors) which have been applied to mammography.
- 2.2.28 Describe the tomosynthesis and stereotactic imaging process.
- 2.2.29 Generally describe the:
  - Performance characteristics of X-ray mammography equipment
  - Impact of system geometry on spatial resolution
  - · Effect of image processing on image quality
  - Use of CAD and quality assurance in mammography.

#### Ultrasound

- 2.2.30 Discuss the fundamental physics of ultrasound waves and the interactions that occur as it traverses through tissues and other media including:
  - Interference, diffraction, resonance
  - Reflection, refraction
  - Attenuation absorption, scattering.
- 2.2.31 Describe the various types of ultrasound transducers available and select a transducer on the basis of its physical characteristics and suitability for a given application.
- 2.2.32 Outline the basic principles of ultrasound imaging and processing and how various technical factors affect image quality.
- 2.2.33 Describe how real-time systems work, and be aware of the interplay between temporal resolution, spatial resolution and depth of penetration.
- 2.2.34 Describe the basic physical principles underlying the use of the Doppler effect in ultrasound imaging.
- 2.2.35 Explain how choice of frequency affects attenuation, spatial resolution, and the maximum flow rate that can be detected.
- 2.2.36 Describe the operation of a simple duplex transducer.
- 2.2.37 Recognise common ultrasound artefacts and explain how they are formed, including:
  - Multiple reflections reverberation
  - Attenuation
  - Shadowing
  - Enhancement
  - Refraction sound speed errors
  - Beam width
  - Aliasing in pulsed ultrasound Doppler (duplex and colour Doppler).

- 2.2.38 Discuss the basic parameters which characterise a sound wave, including:
  - Wave motion and types of waves
  - Wave length, frequency, phase
  - Intensity, pressure, amplitude
  - Decibel notation intensity and amplitude
  - Velocity in liquids and biological media
  - · Acoustic impedance.
- 2.2.39 Conduct simple calculations relating to frequency, wavelength and relative intensity in decibels.
- 2.2.40 Demonstrate working knowledge of the relative magnitudes of sound velocity, acoustic impedance and attenuation in various biological media, and their implications for imaging.
- 2.2.41 Describe details of the main physical parameters which characterise transducers and their effect on the image, including:
  - Beam pattern near and far field
  - Focused transducers types and techniques
  - Broad bandwidth transducers.
- 2.2.42 Describe the basic principles of B-mode pulse-echo imaging, including parameters such as pulse length, frequency, pulse repetition frequency and time-gain compensation (TGC) affect the image.
- 2.2.43 Perform simple calculations using the Doppler shift equation and understand the concepts underlying spectral analysis colour Doppler and power Doppler.
- 2.2.44 Broadly describe the basic principles of:
  - Panoramic imaging
  - Harmonic
  - Compounding
  - 3D imaging
  - Elastography
  - US contrast agents.
- 2.2.45 Demonstrate a general working knowledge of more complex technology involving harmonic imaging, 3D imaging and ultrasound contrast agents.

#### Computed Tomography (CT)

- 2.2.46 Discuss the principles of CT scanning.
- 2.2.47 Describe various methods of image reconstruction including:
  - Filtered back projection and iterative reconstruction
    - Hounsfield units
    - Field of view
    - Reconstruction algorithm (aka filter or kernel)
    - Electrocardiographic (ECG) gating (prospective and retrospective).
- 2.2.48 Explain how iterative reconstruction leads to dose reduction with similar image quality. Describe and contrast the various scanner configurations used for CT scanning, including:
  - Single versus multi-detector
  - Axial versus helical acquisition
  - Gantry rotation speeds
  - Dual-source versus single source
  - Dual-energy versus single energy
  - AEC-mA modulation.
- 2.2.49 Define Hounsfield units (HU).
- 2.2.50 Discuss the quality of CT images in terms of spatial and contrast resolution, noise, and slice thickness, highlighting factors that affect each.

- 2.2.51 Distinguish between collimated slice width, acquired slice thickness and reconstructed slice thickness.
- 2.2.52 Discuss the impact of pixel size, imaged slice thickness, milliampere-seconds (mAs), kVp, algorithm and field view on image quality and patient dose.
- 2.2.53 Discuss the advantages of lower kVp techniques on intravenous contrast-enhanced images.
- 2.2.54 Describe the origin and appearance of common artefacts in CT images, including:
  - Partial volume
  - Motion
  - Streak
  - Beam hardening
  - Ring
- 2.2.55 Discuss radiation dose features unique to CT scanning techniques.
- 2.2.56 Explain in generic terms how tube current modulation works and its impact on patient dose.
- 2.2.57 Discuss the advantages and disadvantages of prospective and retrospective ECG gating.
- 2.2.58 Discuss the following different CT intervention modes and their advantages and disadvantages including their impact on occupational and patient dose:
  - Step and shoot
  - Continuous fluoroscopy.
- 2.2.59 Discuss the importance and application of dose descriptors and common diagnostic reference levels (DRLs):
  - Computed tomography dose index (CTDI)
  - Dose length product (DLP)
  - Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency (ARPANSA) national dose reference levels for multidetector computed tomography (MDCT).
- 2.2.60 Describe the method of CT perfusion.
- 2.2.61 Optimise paediatric protocols (e.g. weight-based, over-ranging).
- 2.2.62 Broadly compare cone beam CT and conventional CT in terms of differences in acquisition, image quality and dose].
- 2.2.63 Generally describe the unique features of the X-ray tube used in CT.

#### Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI)

- 2.2.64 Describe basic Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) including:
  - Magnetic susceptibility
  - Nuclear magnetic moments
  - Effect of external magnetic field
  - Nuclear precession
  - Equilibrium magnetisation
  - Significance of Radio Frequency (RF) pulse
  - Resonance and Lamor frequency
  - Free induction Delay (FID)
  - Chemical shift types.
- 2.2.65 Discuss the significance and the uniqueness of the Larmor frequency for a nuclear species.
- 2.2.66 Describe the origin of the Free Induction Decay and discuss the key factors which determine its strength.
- 2.2.67 Describe the origin of the T1 and T2 relaxation mechanisms.
- 2.2.68 Describe the behaviour of T1 and T2 as the strength of the static field is changed. Describe the effect of field inhomogeneities and T2.
- 2.2.69 Describe the pulse sequences including spin-echo, inversion recovery, short-TI inversion recovery (STIR) and fat suppression.
- 2.2.70 Outline the advantages and characteristic features of Gradient Echo, Fast Spin Echo, Echo Planar Imaging (EPI) and other fast imaging techniques.

- 2.2.71 Outline the advantages and disadvantages of imaging at different commercially available field strengths (e.g. 1.5 Tesla, 3 Tesla).
- 2.2.72 Describe how images are produced in reference to:
  - Gradient fields
  - Slice thickness and RF bandwidth
  - Phase-encoding gradient
  - Frequency encoding (readout) gradient
  - Determinants of image acquisition time.
- 2.2.73 Discuss the physics behind the chemical shift phenomenon.
- 2.2.74 Describe interleaved multi-slice imaging and indicate why it is utilised.
- 2.2.75 Describe the factors that affect image quality, including:
  - Signal-to-noise ratios
  - Spatial resolution
  - Common artefacts.
- 2.2.76 Describe the basic types of MR angiography (MRA).
- 2.2.77 Describe the basic principles of diffusion weighted imaging (DWI).
- 2.2.78 Generally:
  - Discuss the role of the Fourier transform (FT) in MR image reconstruction
  - Describe 2D-FT reconstruction methods in terms of the three time intervals (slice selection, phase encoding and frequency encoding)
  - Compare the 3D-FT reconstruction technique with the 2D-FT method
  - Identify the biomolecular species which may be analysed in clinical MR spectroscopy (MRS).
- 2.2.79 In relation to MRI, broadly describe:
  - a) Instrumentation
    - Magnets
    - Gradient coils
    - · RF coils and electronics
    - Functional MRI.
  - b) Hybrid MR-PET
  - c) Intra operative MR

#### **Nuclear Medicine**

- 2.2.80 Describe:
  - Atomic structure
  - Isotopes
  - Radioactivity
    - Alpha
    - Beta
    - Gamma
    - Radioactive decay law
    - Half-life and decay constant
    - Activity and specific activity.
- 2.2.81 Perform simple calculations using the concepts of physical, biological and effective half-lives.
- 2.2.82 Describe the main features, mode of operation and performance characteristics of a single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT) camera, gamma camera and positron emission tomography (PET) scanner.
- 2.2.83 Generally describe the:
  - Main features of SPECT

- Purpose of CT in PET/CT and SPECT/CT scanners
- Statistics and mathematics of nuclear decay.

## 2.3 RADIATION PROTECTION AND PATIENT SAFETY

By completion of training, the trainee will be able to:

#### **Radiation Biology and Dosimetry**

- 2.3.1 Define the following main radiation quantities and units used in diagnostic radiology and nuclear medicine, and the parameters they measure:
  - Exposure, Coulomb/kg
  - Air kerma, gray
  - Absorbed dose, gray
  - · Equivalent dose, Sievert and radiation weighting factors
  - Effective dose, Sievert and tissue weighting factors.
- 2.3.2 Define basic dosimetry parameters:
  - Skin dose
  - Organ dose
  - Effective dose
  - Genetically significant dose (GSD)
  - Natural background dose.
- 2.3.3 Discuss the function of specific dose measurement methods used for radiological procedures and interpret the values.
- 2.3.4 Explain the implications of measured dose parameters, both in terms of overall risk and the risk to specific tissues and organs.
- 2.3.5 Be aware of the relative radiation doses from different radiological procedures, and how they compare to natural background radiation doses.
- 2.3.6 Examine the mechanism of how radiation interacts with tissue to cause biological damage (ionisation, excitation, free radicals), and the parameters used to quantify this damage.
- 2.3.7 Describe radiation carcinogenesis and other stochastic effects, including:
  - · Mechanisms, spectrum of DNA damage, DNA repair
  - Latency period
  - Effect of dose and dose rate
  - · Variation in organ radiation sensitivity and the effect of age
  - Risk of carcinogenesis including consideration of low doses
  - Hereditary effects
  - Chromosome damage (brief overview).
- 2.3.8 Outline the reasons why risk associated with low dose stochastic effects underpin international dose limits and constraints.
- 2.3.9 Describe the hereditary and genetic implications of radiation exposure. Assess the approximate risk from radiation exposure.
- 2.3.10 Discuss the variation of radiation risk for cancer induction associated with the variation of sensitivities of different cancers to radiation, variations of sensitivity with age and their associated latency periods.
- 2.3.11 Describe the deterministic effects of radiation and the factors which influence them:
  - Skin damage
  - Sterility
  - Cataract induction.

- 2.3.12 Identify the procedures that may deliver large doses of radiation.
- 2.3.13 Discuss the effects of radiation on the developing embryo or foetus at various stages of gestation.
- 2.3.14 Be aware of procedures which may deliver large doses to the embryo or foetus, and the actions to be taken in considering dose to a pregnant patient, prospectively or retrospectively.
- 2.3.15 Explain the importance and application of the dose descriptors:
  - Dose area products (DAPs)
  - CT dose index (CTDI)
  - Dose-length product (DLP)
  - Cumulative air kerma (CAK)
  - Mean glandular dose (MGD).

#### **Radiation Protection**

- 2.3.16 Articulate the objective of radiation protection.
- 2.3.17 Discuss the medical and natural sources of radiation the population is subject to in Australia.
- 2.3.18 Describe the differences between medical exposure (including research participants and carers) and occupational and public exposure.
- 2.3.19 Describe the ICRP radiological protection principles, and how they relate to categories of exposure:
  - Justification
  - Optimisation (ALARA)
  - Limitation dose limits
  - Occupational exposure including pregnant staff
  - Public exposure.
- 2.3.20 State and compare the ICRP dose limits for various groups.
- 2.3.21 Describe, compare and contrast methods of occupational (diagnostic X-ray equipment, distance and time, protective clothing, shielding barriers) and public radiation dose reduction (restricting access to radiation areas, shielding barriers) in both diagnostic radiology and nuclear medicine environments.
- 2.3.22 Describe and contrast common methods of assessing occupational radiation dose including:
  - Thermoluminescent dosimeters (TLDs)
  - Optically stimulated luminescent dosimeters (OSLDs).
- 2.3.23 Describe the role of the radiation safety officer and the regulatory framework for radiation safety.
- 2.3.24 Describe what constitutes a radiation incident and compare to a radiation emergency.

#### **Patient Safety**

- 2.3.25 Describe the concept of dose audit and its relationship to DRLs and explain how DRLs are derived.
- 2.3.26 Describe the principle of dose optimisation, and how it is applied to diagnostic and interventional radiology.
- 2.3.27 Describe and contrast the most commonly used monitors for personal dose measurement.
- 2.3.28 Describe the various methods for calculation of patient and fetal radiation dose in radiology.
- 2.3.29 State approximate doses for common X-ray imaging (plain radiographic, ARPANSA CT DRLs) and common nuclear medicine examinations, ventilation/perfusion (V/Q), bone, radionuclide cardiac stress/ rest scans, whole body FDG PET).
- 2.3.30 Describe the factors influencing patient dose in CT scanning.
- 2.3.31 Generally describe the methods of calculating patient and foetal radiation dose for routine diagnostic

nuclear medicine studies using ICRP publications.

2.3.32 Generally describe electronic dosimeters commonly available for personal dose measurement that give immediate radiation exposure feedback and their typical applications in medical imaging.

#### Safety in magnetic resonance imaging

- 2.3.33 Discuss safety issues (patient and environmental) and contra-indications in the use of MRI, including:
  - Static magnetic field
  - Radiofrequency field
  - Gradient field
  - Pregnancy, lactation and breast feeding
  - Common implants, including MRI conditional implants
  - Emergencies including medical emergencies, quench and fires

#### Safety in ultrasound

- 2.3.34 Discuss the main mechanisms by which ultrasound may damage tissue.
- 2.3.35 Outline safe levels of exposure and safety recommendations.
- 2.3.36 Discuss parameters commonly used in diagnostic ultrasound to indicate risk of bioeffects:
  - Thermal index
  - Mechanical index.

#### Safety in nuclear medicine

- 2.3.37 Discuss radiation safety considerations for patients undergoing other imaging examinations following common nuclear medicine imaging procedures (FDG PET, bone scan, VQ scan).
- 2.3.38 Broadly outline
  - Precautions to take when handling unsealed radioactive sources(e.g. personal protective equipment (PPE), shielding, minimisation of exposure time)
  - Simple decontamination procedures for radioactive materials (liquid and solid).

#### Quality assurance for diagnostic imaging equipment

2.3.39 Generally describe:

- The principles and benefits of quality assurance in imaging
- The need for increased quality assurance for asymptomatic imaging processes (e.g. screening programs)
- Quality control (QC) test on radiographic, nuclear medicine, hybrid, MRI and ultrasound equipment.

# Section Three ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE



## SECTION THREE ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

- · Discuss the basic concepts and principles pertaining to machine learning
- Discuss the current state (as well as the likely future trajectory) of development and deployment of machine learning within clinical medicine
- Describe the stages of machine learning model development, testing/translation, implementation and utilisation
   in clinical practice
- · Discuss the ethics of AI relevant to medical imaging
- Discuss importance of appropriate measures to ensure safety during development, testing, deployment and post-deployment monitoring of machine learning
- · Be aware of possible failure modes of machine learning systems
- · Outline the potential benefits and limitations of machine learning in patient care and clinical medicine
- · Describe the limitations of human perception and performance
- Discuss how those using AI may best use the combination of machine and human characteristics to provide high quality care to patients.

# Section Four ANATOMY

## SECTION FOUR ANATOMY

### 4.1 BRAIN

- 4.1.1 Identify and describe the radiological anatomy of the following structures on all relevant imaging modalities:
  - Cerebrum, including white matter tracts, grey matter nuclei, cerebral cortex and cerebral sulci and gyri
  - Functional neuroanatomy of the cortical motor and sensory systems, speech, auditory, visual systems and the limbic system
  - · Brainstem, including white matter tracts and grey matter nuclei
  - Cerebellum
  - Ventricular system and cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) cisterns
  - · Pituitary gland and related structures
  - Cranial nerves and their nuclei
  - Meninges and associated spaces
  - Vascular supply to the brain arterial and venous vessels and dural venous sinuses.
- 4.1.2 Outline the embryological development of:
  - Circle of Willis
  - Dural venous sinuses and cerebral veins
  - Pituitary gland.
- 4.1.3 Describe the normal anatomical variants, including but not limited to:
  - Circle of Willis
  - Dural venous sinuses and cerebral veins
  - · Ventricular system and basal cisterns
  - Pituitary gland.

## 4.2 HEAD AND NECK

- 4.2.1 Identify and describe the radiological anatomy of the following structures on all relevant imaging modalities:
  - Cranial vault including bones, scalp and neurovascular and lymphatic supply
  - Anterior, middle and posterior cranial fossae, skull base, foramina and contents
  - Facial bones, sutures and foramina
  - Temporal bone and surrounding structures including external ear, middle ear and inner ear
  - Orbit including boundaries, compartments, contents and neurovascular and lymphatic supply
  - Nasal cavity and paranasal sinuses including bones and foramina / canals and neurovascular and lymphatic supply
  - Oral cavity including tongue, salivary glands, neurovascular and lymphatic supply
  - Mandible and temporomandibular joint
  - Teeth
  - Superficial face
  - Fasciae and spaces of the neck
  - Muscles of the neck
  - Trachea and larynx including spaces, cartilages and neurovascular and lymphatic supply
  - Pharynx including divisions, pharyngeal muscles, neurovascular and lymphatic supply
  - · Thyroid and parathyroid glands including neurovascular and lymphatic supply
  - · Temporal, infra-temporal and pterygopalatine fossae contents and boundaries
  - Major vessels and nerves of the head and neck
  - Lymphatics and lymph nodes of the neck including nodal levels.
- 4.2.2 Outline the embryological development of:
  - Thyroid and parathyroid glands
    - Branchial clefts and sinuses.
- 4.2.3 Describe the normal anatomical variants of the structures of the head and neck, including but not limited to:
  - Paranasal sinuses
  - Neck vessels
  - Thyroid and parathyroid glands.

### 4.3 SPINE

By completion of training, the trainee will be able to:

- 4.3.1 Identify and describe the radiological anatomy of the following on all relevant imaging modalities:
  - · Vertebrae, sacrum and associated joints
  - Neurovascular and lymphatic supply of the spine
  - Paraspinal muscles and ligaments
  - Spinal cord, including structure, spinal grey matter, spinal white matter tracts, functional systems, cauda equina and nerve roots
  - Spinal meninges and spaces
  - Vascular supply to the spinal cord arterial and venous.
- 4.3.2 Outline the embryological development of the vertebrae and spinal cord.
- 4.3.3 Describe the normal anatomic variants of the spine, including but not limited to:
  - Vertebrae including segmentation
  - Spinal cord including blood supply
  - Caudal equina and nerve roots.

### 4.4 THORAX

- 4.4.1 Identify and describe the radiological anatomy of the following structures on all relevant imaging modalities:
  - · Chest wall including muscles, ligaments and bones, as well as neurovascular and lymphatic supply
  - Muscles of the thorax
  - Mediastinum including its subdivisions
  - · Mediastinal viscera including heart chambers, structure, neurovascular and lymphatic supply
  - Major vessels and nerves of the thorax
  - Pericardium and pericardial spaces
  - Tracheobronchial tree and lungs including divisions, structure, neurovascular and lymphatic supply
  - Pleura and pleural spaces
  - Lymphatics and lymph nodes of the thorax
  - Diaphragm including attachments, hiatuses and neurovascular supply.
- 4.4.2 Outline the embryological development of:
  - Aorta
  - Superior vena cava
  - Pulmonary vasculature.
- 4.4.3 Describe the normal anatomic variants of the thorax, including but not limited to:
  - Coronary vascular supply
  - Great vessels
  - Pulmonary vasculature
  - Lungs, pleura and tracheobronchial tree.
- 4.4.4 Identify and describe the radiological anatomy of the breast including neurovascular and lymphatic supply.
- 4.4.5 Describe the embryologic development of the breast and normal anatomical variants of the breast including neurovascular and lymphatic supply.

## 4.5 ABDOMEN AND PELVIS

- 4.5.1 Identify and describe the radiological anatomy of the following structures on all relevant imaging modalities:
  - Anterolateral and posterior abdominal walls including muscles, ligaments and bones, as well as neurovascular and lymphatic supply
  - Bones of the abdomen and pelvis
  - Muscles of the abdomen and pelvis
  - Pelvic floor and perineum including fascia, pelvic ligaments and the urogenital and anal triangles
  - · Major vessels and nerves of the abdomen and pelvis
  - Peritoneum, peritoneal reflections, boundaries and spaces
  - · Retroperitoneum, divisions, boundaries and contents
  - Hollow viscera including neurovascular and lymphatic supply
  - · Solid viscera including neurovascular and lymphatic supply
  - · Hepatopancreaticobiliary system including neurovascular and lymphatic supply
  - Genitourinary structures including neurovascular and lymphatic supply, as well as the external genitalia
  - Lymphatics and lymph nodes of the abdomen and pelvis.
- 4.5.2 Outline the embryological development of:
  - Foregut, midgut and hindgut including the solid organs related to the dorsal and ventral mesogastrium
  - Inguinal canal and scrotum
  - Urogenital tracts of the male and female
  - Abdominal aorta and inferior vena cava.
- 4.5.3 Describe the normal anatomic variants of the structures in the abdomen and pelvis, including but not limited to:
  - Major arteries and veins
  - Major splanchnic arteries and veins
  - Biliary tree
  - Hepatic vasculature
  - Pancreas and pancreatic ducts
  - Urogenital tracts of the male and female.
- 4.5.4 Recognise and describe the radiological anatomy of the placenta and maternal-foetal circulation.

## 4.6 UPPER AND LOWER LIMBS

- 4.6.1 Identify and describe the radiological anatomy of the following on all relevant imaging modalities:
  - Bones and joints including ligaments and intra-articular structures
  - · Normal development of the major bones, including ossification of physes
  - Muscles and tendons including description of their actions
  - Cervical, brachial, lumbar and sacral plexuses
  - Major vessels of the limbs including course, branches and distribution
  - · Major nerves of limbs including segmental derivation, course, branches and distribution
  - Lymphatics and lymph nodes of the limbs
  - Anatomical spaces within the upper and lower limbs including but not limited to the axilla, cubital fossa, carpal tunnel, femoral triangle, popliteal fossa and tarsal tunnel.
- 4.6.2 Describe the normal embryological development of the major bone, including ossification of physes, carpals and tarsals.
- 4.6.3 Describe the normal anatomic variants of the upper and lower limbs, including but not limited to:
  - Accessory ossicles, bony and ligamentous variants
  - Vascular variants.

# Section Five PATHOLOGY

## SECTION FIVE PATHOLOGY

Refer to the clinical conditions list in Appendix 1

## 5.1 GENERAL PATHOLOGY

- 5.1.1 Explain and describe the cellular adaptations of growth and differentiation including hyperplasia, hypertrophy, atrophy, metaplasia.
- 5.1.2 Explain and describe cell injury and cell death including necrosis and apoptosis.
- 5.1.3 Describe intracellular accumulations and recognise their relevance in pathological conditions including lipids, proteins, glycogen, pigments.
- 5.1.4 Explain the causes of pathological calcification and describe the associated morphological changes.
- 5.1.5 Discuss the pathological basis of acute and chronic inflammation.
- 5.1.6 Explain the pathological processes of regeneration, repair and scar formation, fibrosis and healing in specialised tissue (e.g. healing of a fracture).
- 5.1.7 Discuss and describe the pathological basis of haemodynamic disorders, thromboembolic disease and shock, then expand to cover following systemic disorders:
  - Oedema and effusions
  - Hyperaemia and congestion
  - Haemorrhagic disorders
    - Defects of primary haemostasis (platelets)
    - Defects of secondary haemostasis (coagulation factors).
  - Thrombosis
  - Disseminated intravascular coagulation
  - Embolism
  - Infarction
  - Shock.
- 5.1.8 Define and describe the pathological basis of conditions of the immune system such as hypersensitivity reactions, autoimmune diseases, immunodeficiency syndromes and amyloidosis, then expand to cover the following systemic disorders:
  - Systemic lupus erythematosus
  - Systemic sclerosis (scleroderma)
  - Vasculitis
    - · Large vessel: Giant cell (temporal) arteritis, Takayasu arteritis
    - Medium vessel: polyarteritis nodosa, Kawasaki disease
    - Small vessel: granulomatosis with polyangiitis, Churg-Strauss syndrome.
  - IgG4-related disease
  - Rejection of tissue transplants
  - Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS)
  - Amyloidosis.
- 5.1.9 Define tumours according to contemporary tumour nomenclature and be familiar with current classification and staging systems.

- 5.1.10 Identify characteristics of benign and malignant tumours (e.g. degree of cellular differentiation, presence and degree of local invasion, presence of metastatic disease and pathways of spread).
- 5.1.11 Recognise and describe the clinical aspects of neoplasia including local effects, hormonal effects and paraneoplastic syndromes.
- 5.1.12 Outline the relevance of commonly used tumour markers. Describe the pathological changes associated with infections.
- 5.1.13 Recognise the pathological consequences of, and describe the morphological changes associated with:
  - Radiation injury
  - Obesity
  - Diabetes mellitus
  - Tobacco
  - Alcohol
  - Adverse drug reactions
  - Occupational exposures
  - Drug abuse
  - Poisons
  - Nutritional deficiencies.

# Section Six DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY



# SECTION SIX DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY

#### Refer to the clinical conditions list in Appendix 2

### **Overview**

This section of the learning outcomes defines the competencies that trainees are expected to attain in relation to the daily practice of diagnostic and clinical radiology.

It represents a culmination of skills, knowledge and attitudes that enable the trainee to facilitate the safe practice of diagnostic radiology. This should span the continuum of patient care from receipt of an imaging referral to the diagnostic report and any subsequent role in patient management.

The general diagnostic learning objectives refer to the following radiological studies (including advanced imaging techniques):

- X-ray
- Ultrasound (US)
- Computer tomography (CT) scan
- Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) scan
- Nuclear medicine (NM) scans
- Mammography
- Bone mineral densitometry (BMD).

# 6.1 GENERAL DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY

By the completion of training, the trainee will be able to:

### **Safe Clinical Practice**

- 6.1.1 For all imaging modalities used to diagnose and evaluate abnormalities:
  - Describe the principles, indications, advantages and disadvantages, limitations and contraindications for use
  - Outline specific protocols.
- 6.1.2 Discuss imaging studies or procedures with the referring doctor, ensuring the examinations are optimised to support and assist in treatment decisions.
- 6.1.3 Prioritise imaging requests based on clinical urgency.
- 6.1.4 Ensure that the imaging request is appropriate for a patient's clinical issues.
- 6.1.5 Consider the clinical information associated with the patient's presentation, construct a differential diagnosis and facilitate or recommend the most appropriate imaging pathway.
- 6.1.6 Explain and justify the imaging pathway best suited to facilitate a diagnosis for a clinical condition with reference to:
  - Detailed knowledge of imaging modalities (*refer to Applied Imaging Technology*)
  - A working knowledge of pathology (*refer to Pathology*)
  - Principles of evidence-based practice.
- 6.1.7 Discuss indications and contraindications for imaging studies with clinicians and patients.
- 6.1.8 Advocate for investigations that minimise risk and radiation exposure to the patient.
- 6.1.9 Describe the pharmacokinetics, indications, contraindications and possible complications of using different types of contrast agent.
- 6.1.10 Recognise the risks associated with particular imaging modalities and associated contrast agents and justify their use.
- 6.1.11 Explain the nature of potential adverse events, such as allergic reactions, to patients and take any necessary precautions as required.
- 6.1.12 Facilitate the performance of appropriate imaging examinations.
- 6.1.13 Adhere to safety protocols to minimise risk while protecting patients from harm.
- 6.1.14 Promote high standards of diagnosis, management and safety for patients, ensuring imaging protocols, image interpretation and procedures are conducted optimally.
- 6.1.15 Maintain responsibility for patient care throughout the diagnostic imaging process.
- 6.1.16 Manage complications related to the process of image acquisition (e.g. contrast reaction or extravasation).
- 6.1.17 Explain the reasoning behind additional investigative options, should this be required after initial examinations have been conducted.
- 6.1.18 Recognise the role of non-imaging investigations and incorporate them into practice.
- 6.1.19 Ensure a medical and operational handover for patients where their imaging is incomplete and/or an ongoing imaging investigation, particularly if they are critically ill.

### Image Interpretation

- 6.1.20 Synthesise any relevant patient information from multiple sources (including previous imaging or medical records) to establish a better understanding of their current imaging.
- 6.1.21 Conduct a quality assessment of the images.
- 6.1.22 Perform a thorough and systematic review of the imaging examination and perceive abnormalities.
- 6.1.23 Recognise and correctly interpret artefacts associated with all imaging modalities.
- 6.1.24 Apply knowledge of anatomy (*refer to Anatomy*) and pathology (*refer to Pathology*) and identify abnormalities, taking into consideration:
  - The range of normal variants (especially those that mimic disease)
  - Changing appearance with age
  - Physiological states
  - Morphological changes of pathological tissues.
- 6.1.25 Integrate a broader knowledge of clinical presentations, imaging appearances and pathology to form an appropriate diagnosis and/or differential diagnosis.
- 6.1.26 Recognise findings that constitute a medical emergency to expedite and implement local management protocols.
- 6.1.27 Communicate relevant findings to referrers and patients when appropriate, including diagnoses and their implications.
- 6.1.28 Directly communicate with the referrer in cases that have urgent clinical priority, findings of malignancy requiring treatment, or diagnoses that have the potential to harm others.
- 6.1.29 Communicate unexpected or significant findings in a timely and appropriate manner, according to clinical urgency, and confirming receipt of the findings.

### Image Reporting

- 6.1.30 Apply the <u>*Clinical Radiology Report Writing Guidelines*</u> when formulating reports on imaging studies.
- 6.1.31 Utilise professional medical language which is clear and matches the referrer's expected level of knowledge.
- 6.1.32 Confidently use terminology which is widely understood and has a commonly agreed meaning among medical and allied health practitioners.
- 6.1.33 Utilise contemporary guidelines for the staging, monitoring and reporting of benign and malignant disease.
- 6.1.34 Assign class of diagnosis (e.g. benign/ normal variant/ probable malignancy/ significant abnormality) and direct further investigations where required.
- 6.1.35 Convey expert opinion, degree of certainty in the diagnosis, and its implications effectively. Respond to error in reporting with a professional approach to amending reports.
- 6.1.36 Provide the opportunity for the referring doctor to discuss the imaging findings in all cases.

# 6.2 BRAIN

By the completion of training, the trainee will be able to:

### Specific imaging and interpretation of the brain

General learning outcomes for diagnostic radiology are listed at the start of this section. In addition, further learning outcomes are provided below specific to the imaging of the brain.

#### СТ

- 6.2.1 Interpret and explain:
  - CT venography
  - CT perfusion.

#### MRI

- 6.2.2 Discuss the basic principles and utility of MR diffusion and MR perfusion.
- 6.2.3 Discuss MR spectroscopy and blood oxygenation level dependent (BOLD) functional MRI.

#### **Nuclear Medicine**

- 6.2.4 Demonstrate knowledge of the principles, indications and limitations for SPECT and PET-CT scans in neuroradiology imaging.
- 6.2.5 Discuss tracer options for neuroradiology imaging (e.g. fluorodeoxyglucose (FDG), fluoroethyl-L-tyrosine (FET) and dodecane tetraacetic acid (DOTATATE)).

#### **Non-Radiological Interventions**

6.2.6 Discuss the role of investigations such as EEG, nerve conduction studies and CSF examination.

### 6.3 HEAD AND NECK

By the completion of training, the trainee will be able to:

#### Specific imaging and interpretation of the head and neck

General learning outcomes for diagnostic radiology are listed at the start of this section. In addition, further learning outcomes are provided below specific to imaging of the head and neck.

#### X-Ray

6.3.1 Interpret orthopantomogram (OPG).

СТ

- 6.3.2 Plan CT for functional endoscopic sinus surgery.
- 6.3.3 Supervise and interpret a 4D assessment of the parathyroid glands.
- 6.3.4 Discuss the advantages and disadvantages of cone beam CT in head and neck, ENT and dental imaging.

#### **Nuclear Medicine**

- 6.3.5 Demonstrate knowledge of the principles, indications and limitations for PET-CT scans in head and neck imaging.
- 6.3.6 Demonstrate knowledge of the principles, indications and limitations for the following nuclear medicine studies:
  - Sestamibi scan (for detecting parathyroid adenoma)
  - Thyroid scan (for evaluation of thyroid disorders)
  - Gallium-67 scan (for evaluation of infection)
  - Bone scan including SPECT.

#### **Non-Radiological Investigations**

6.3.7 Discuss the role of endoscopy for head and neck conditions.

# 6.4 SPINE

By the completion of training, the trainee will be able to:

### Specific imaging and interpretation of the spine

General learning outcomes for diagnostic radiology are listed at the start of this section. In addition, further learning outcomes are provided below specific to the imaging of the spine.

#### X-Ray

- 6.4.1 Interpret and describe curvature abnormalities of the spine including dynamic assessment.
- 6.4.2 Perform an assessment of stability.
- СТ
- 6.4.3 Discuss the utility of and interpret CT myelography.

#### MRI

- 6.4.4 Discuss the utility of in/out of phase imaging.
- 6.4.5 Discuss the utility of diffusion imaging.

#### **Nuclear Medicine**

- 6.4.6 Demonstrate knowledge of the principles, indications and limitations for the following nuclear medicine scans in spine imaging:
  - PET-CT scan (including the commonly used tracers such as FDG, Neuroendocrine imaging (DOTATE) & prostate-specific membrane antigen (PSMA)
  - Bone scan including SPECT
  - Gallium-67 scan i.e. infection.

#### Non-Radiological investigations

6.4.7 Discuss the role of other investigations such as electrophysiology and CSF analysis.

### 6.5 CARDIOTHORACIC

By the completion of training, the trainee will be able to:

### Specific imaging and interpretation of the thorax

General learning outcomes for diagnostic radiology are listed at the start of this section. In addition, further learning outcomes are provided below specific to cardiothoracic imaging.

#### Ultrasound

- 6.5.1 Perform thoracic ultrasound to diagnose pleural effusions and plan image-guided pleural aspiration and drainage.
- СТ
- 6.5.2 Discuss the principles of and interpret high-resolution chest CT (HRCT).
- 6.5.3 Protocol and report CT coronary angiography (CTCA).
- MRI
- 6.5.4 Discuss strengths and weaknesses of MRI in cardiothoracic disease.
- 6.5.5 Recognise common pathologies such as aortic dissection on common sequences.

### Nuclear Medicine

- 6.5.6 Identify pulmonary emboli on VQ scans (including the addition of SPECT) and outline the role of the technique in diagnosing pulmonary thromboembolic disease.
- 6.5.7 Describe the use of PET-CT scan and its role in staging pulmonary malignancy.

### **Population Screening**

- 6.5.8 Discuss the role of low-dose CT screening for lung cancer.
- 6.5.9 Discuss the role of (CXR) and CT screening for occupational lung disease.

### Non-Radiological Investigations

6.5.10 Discuss the role of lung function tests in diffuse lung disease.

# 6.6 ABDOMEN AND PELVIS

By the completion of training, the trainee will be able to:

### Specific imaging and interpretation of the abdomen and pelvis

General learning outcomes for diagnostic radiology are listed at the start of this section. In addition, further learning outcomes are provided below specific to imaging of the abdomen and pelvis.

#### Ultrasound

- 6.6.1 Perform and interpret a Doppler assessment of abdominal vasculature and viscera.
- 6.6.2 Demonstrate knowledge of the indications, principles and limitations of contrast enhanced ultrasound of abdominal viscera.
- 6.6.3 Discuss the principles behind focused assessment with sonography for trauma (FAST) scanning and interpret images.

#### СТ

- 6.6.4 Protocol, perform and report:
  - CT colonography.

#### MRI

- 6.6.5 Protocol and report:
  - Liver specific contrast studies
  - Magnetic resonance cholangiopancreatography (MRCP).

#### **Nuclear Medicine**

- 6.6.6 Demonstrate knowledge of the principles, indications and limitations for the following nuclear medicine examinations of the abdomen:
  - Gastrointestinal (GIT) bleeding study
  - Meckel scans
  - Diethylene triamine pentaacetic acid (DTPA) /dimercaptosuccinic acid (DMSA) / mercaptoacetyletriglycine (MAG III) scan
  - Meta-iodobenzylguanidine (MIBG)
  - PET-CT scan, including FDG, neuroendocrine (i.e. DOTA-TATE) and PMSA PET tracers).

#### **Non-Radiological Investigations**

6.6.7 Discuss the role of investigations such as endoscopy, colonoscopy, capsular endoscopy and manometry.

### 6.7 MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM

By the completion of training, the trainee will be able to:

### Specific imaging and interpretation of the musculoskeletal system

General learning outcomes for diagnostic radiology are listed at the start of this section. In addition, further learning outcomes are provided below specific to imaging of the musculoskeletal system.

#### Ultrasound

6.7.1 Perform and interpret ultrasound of the three major upper and lower joints, muscles, tendons and ligaments. **MRI** 

6.7.2 Understand the indications for, contraindications and interpret MR arthrography.

#### **Nuclear Medicine**

- 6.7.3 Discuss the role of nuclear medicine in musculoskeletal disease, i.e. infection and tumour.
- 6.7.4 Discuss how to perform a bone scan (including addition of SPECT), consider its major limitations and interpret the scan.

#### Bone Mineral Densitometry (BMD)

6.7.5 Explain and interpret BMD scans.

# 6.8 OBSTETRICS AND GYNAECOLOGY

By the completion of training, the trainee will be able to:

### Specific imaging and interpretation for obstetrics and gynaecology

General learning outcomes for diagnostic radiology are listed at the start of this section. In addition, further learning outcomes are provided below specific to imaging of obstetrics and gynaecology.

#### Ultrasound

- 6.8.1 Perform and interpret female pelvic ultrasound.
- 6.8.2 Explain the principles of routine screening for obstetric abnormality in the first and second trimester.
- 6.8.3 Perform and interpret obstetric ultrasound, including ultrasound in 1st, 2nd and 3rd trimesters of pregnancy.
- 6.8.4 Discuss the role of uterine artery dopplers.

#### СТ

6.8.5 Interpret CT scanning of gynaecological pathology.

#### MRI

- 6.8.6 Discuss the role of MRI of the feotus and in Placenta Accreta spectrum.
- 6.8.7 Discuss the role of MRI in gynaecology disorders, including deep endometriosis.

#### **Nuclear Medicine**

- 6.8.8 Demonstrate knowledge of the principles, indications and limitations of PET-CT scan in staging of gynaecological malignancy.
- 6.8.9 Discuss the role of VQ scan in diagnosing pulmonary thromboembolic disease in pregnancy and postpartum patients (including technique, diagnostic accuracy, limitation, radiation risk and availability).

#### **Non-Radiological Investigations**

6.8.10 Discuss the role of other investigations such as first and second trimester screening investigations for aneuploidy and neural tube defect, non-invasive pre-natal testing (NIPT), chorionic villous sampling and amniocentesis.

# 6.9 BREAST

By the completion of training, the trainee will be able to:

### Specific imaging and interpretation for the breast

General learning outcomes for diagnostic radiology are listed at the start of this section. In addition, further learning outcomes are provided below specific to imaging of the breast.

#### Mammography

- 6.9.1 Explain the distinction between screening and diagnostic mammography, including the rationale for double reading in screening mammography.
- 6.9.2 Interpret and explain mammographic features of benign and malignant disease. Interpret breast tomosynthesis.
- 6.9.3 Demonstrate knowledge of contrast mammography.

#### Ultrasound

- 6.9.4 Perform and interpret breast ultrasound to differentiate benign from malignant disease.
- 6.9.5 Discuss the role of ultrasound for breast cancer screening of dense breasts.

#### MRI

- 6.9.6 Interpret and explain:
  - MRI differentiation between benign and malignant disease
  - Breast implant MRI.
- 6.9.7 Discuss the role of MRI in breast cancer screening in high risk women.

#### **Nuclear Medicine**

- 6.9.8 Outline the indications/contraindications for PET/CT in breast cancer imaging.
- 6.9.9 Discuss the accuracy of PET or PET/CT compared with other modalities.

#### Population Screening

- 6.9.10 Discuss:
  - Principles of mammographic screening
  - Evidence for population screening
  - Population vs. sporadic screening
  - Mammographic and MRI screening for high risk women.

#### **Non-Radiological Investigations**

- 6.9.11 Discuss the role of investigations such as testing for BRCA-1 and BRCA-2 genes.
- 6.9.12 Explain the importance of hormone receptor markers in breast cancer.

# 6.10 PAEDIATRIC

By the completion of training, the trainee will be able to:

### Specific imaging and interpretation for paediatrics

General learning outcomes for diagnostic radiology are listed at the start of this section. In addition, further learning outcomes are provided below specific to paediatric imaging.

#### Ultrasound

- 6.10.1 Perform and interpret neonatal cranial and spine ultrasound.
- 6.10.2 Perform and interpret hip ultrasound.

### СТ

6.10.3 Interpret CT for congenital heart disease, vascular rings and airway anomalies.

#### MRI

- 6.10.4 Protocol and interpret a broad range of MRI studies in the paediatric population, including:
  - Brain and spine
  - Abdomen
  - Musculoskeletal.

#### **Nuclear Medicine**

- 6.10.5 Demonstrate knowledge of the principles, limitations and indications for
  - DTPA / DMSA / MAG III scan
  - HIDA scan for biliary dysfunction
  - MIBG scan for neuroblastoma
  - PET-CT scans for paediatric tumours including tracers such as FDG and DOTATATE
  - VQ scan for airway anomalies and perfusion
  - Thyroid scan for thyroid anomalies.

# 6.11 GENETIC SYNDROMES

By the completion of training, the trainee will be able to:

### Specific imaging and image interpretation for systemic medical conditions

General learning outcomes for diagnostic radiology are listed at the start of this section. There are no additional outcomes specific to this topic area.

# Section Seven PROCEDURAL RADIOLOGY



# SECTION SEVEN PROCEDURAL RADIOLOGY

### **Overview**

This section of the learning outcomes defines the competencies that trainees are expected to attain in relation to the daily practice of procedural clinical radiology.

It represents a culmination of skills, knowledge and attitudes that enable the trainee to facilitate the safe practice of basic procedural radiology. This should span the continuum of patient care from receipt of an imaging referral to the diagnostic report and any subsequent role in patient management.

The general procedural leaning objectives refer to diagnostic and therapeutic procedures performed under the following radiological guidance:

- Fluoroscopy
- Ultrasound
- Computed tomography (CT)
- Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI)
- Mammography
- · Angiography.

# 7.1 GENERAL PROCEDURAL RADIOLOGY

By the completion of training, the trainee will be able to:

# Risk Assessment and Informed Consent (NB: Some of the below may take place in a pre-procedural consultation)

- 7.1.1 Discuss the clinical significance of pathologies requiring radiological intervention.
- 7.1.2 Determine patients' suitability for diagnostic and therapeutic interventional procedures, after considering indications, contraindications and risks as well as a review of relevant prior imaging.
- 7.1.3 Assess the urgency of the clinical situation. Determine optimal imaging guidance.
- 7.1.4 Identify the radiation and safety requirements for the procedure.
- 7.1.5 Conduct a thorough pre-procedure assessment to identify patient conditions that may affect the safety and/or effectiveness of the procedure:
  - Age-related risks including pregnancy status
  - Allergies and possible reactions to contrast agents
  - Medications, including anticoagulation
  - Need for analgesia or sedation
  - Historical or current medical conditions (e.g. diabetes, renal dysfunction, haematological, coagulopathy)
  - Anxiety
  - Other possible contraindications.
- 7.1.6 Address any risks identified by implementing suitable protocol or recommend the intervention is not undertaken.
- 7.1.7 Ensure and document that the patient has received information (preferably verbally and written) about the procedure with sufficient time to consider the intervention and any possible alternatives.
- 7.1.8 Discuss the procedures, including the possible risks involved and expected outcomes and check patient understanding to confirm informed consent.
- 7.1.9 Document patient consent in medical records.

#### **Infection Control**

- 7.1.10 Demonstrates knowledge and application of infection control guidelines, including:
  - Handwashing
  - Use of personal protective equipment (PPE)
  - Reprocessing of instruments and equipment
  - Set up of sterile trays
  - Systems for handling blood, other body fluids, nonintact skin and mucous membranes
  - Disinfection of equipment and instruments
  - Needle and waste disposal.
- 7.1.11 Demonstrates application of additional precautions to prevent the transmission of infectious disease.
- 7.1.12 Be aware of notifiable diseases which must be reported and inform the relevant local public health unit or national authority.

### Image guided interventions for procedural radiology

- 7.1.13 Discuss the practice and principles of imaging guidance.
- 7.1.14 Select appropriate imaging guidance to perform interventions or procedures.
- 7.1.15 Apply knowledge of anatomy (*refer to section Four Anatomy*) that is relevant to conducting the intervention or procedure, including but not limited to:
  - Surface imaging anatomy
  - Arterial and venous anatomy
  - Peritoneal anatomy
  - Urinary tract anatomy
  - Biliary anatomy
  - Spinal and central nervous system anatomy
- 7.1.16 Utilise the following core skills under image guidance (US, CT, fluoroscopy, MRI, Angiography, Mammography):
  - Aspiration, biopsy techniques and injections lesion/solid organ
  - Drain insertion techniques including fixation, monitoring, maintenance and removal
  - Vascular access techniques (venous peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC), central venous line, arterial) including management of puncture sites and related complications).
- 7.1.17 Discuss the principles of blood coagulation and appropriately manage abnormalities of coagulation in relation to biopsies or interventional procedures.
- 7.1.18 Describe the effect of drugs (e.g. aspirin, clopidogrel and other anticoagulants) in relation to biopsies and interventional procedures.
- 7.1.19 Document procedure and detail post-procedural care in notes, including any post- procedural instructions or recommendations for further imaging or intervention.
- 7.1.20 Document and communicate any procedural complications to the referring doctor, patient/family and ensure appropriate follow-up.
- 7.1.21 Communicate any unexpected or urgent results direct to the referring doctor, patient/family and ensure appropriate follow-up.
- 7.1.22 Ensure there is appropriate medical and operational handover between attending radiology staff including between different staff shifts.

### Safe Sedation

- 7.1.23 Conduct a thorough pre-sedation assessment of a patient, identifying clinical features, pre-existing conditions and medications that predispose patients to adverse sedation related events.
- 7.1.24 Stratify patients according to risk and refer those patients at high risk of adverse sedation-related events to a specialist anaesthetist.
- 7.1.25 Determine the requirements for analgesia and/or anxiolysis before the procedure, taking into account the complexity and likely discomfort of the procedure for the patient.
- 7.1.26 Clearly communicate the risks of procedural sedation to the patient (in addition to risks associated with the procedure itself), to obtain valid informed consent and address patient expectations.
- 7.1.27 Prepare for an episode of procedural sedation ensuring that:
  - Equipment for monitoring and for emergencies is available and functional in both the procedure and recovery areas
  - The minimum recommended staff are present during the procedure and in the recovery area and all have current basic life support skills
  - At least one clinical staff member present is current in advanced life support skills and is immediately available in the event of an emergency
  - Drugs for sedation and emergencies are immediately available
  - All team members have a shared understanding of their responsibilities and the patient care plan, including emergency protocols.
- 7.1.28 Discuss the pharmacology of drugs used intravenously for procedural sedation. Describe how the use of multiple drugs may produce synergistic or antagonistic effects.
- 7.1.29 Describe the pharmacology of reversal and antagonist agents, and drugs used for the management of medical emergencies, including indications, duration of action and risks of use.
- 7.1.30 Administer sedation and analgesic drugs, titrating them to effect, taking into consideration the differing onset times, doses, peak effects and duration, to ensure completion of the entire procedure.
- 7.1.31 Continually monitor patient comfort and record regular observations, according to local guidelines.
- 7.1.32 Recognise the deteriorating patient, initiate management or rescue and call for help if required.
- 7.1.33 Ensure the patient is safe to be transferred to a recovery area and a formal handover of care, along with documentation of the sedation and plan for ongoing care, is completed.
- 7.1.34 Ensure continual observation and monitoring of the patient in the recovery area until the patient meets pre-defined criteria for discharge.
- 7.1.35 Ensure written discharge information is provided for all patients before they leave the facility with their carer, including instructions for steps to take in the event of an emergency.
- 7.1.36 Refer to the Australian and New Zealand College of Anaesthetists (ANZCA) Guidelines on Sedation and/ or Analgesia for Diagnostic and Interventional Medical, Dental or Surgical Procedures.

# PROCEDURAL RADIOLOGY TOPIC AREAS

General learning outcomes for procedural radiology are listed at the start of this section. In addition, further learning outcomes are provided below specific to topic areas.

The procedures and interventions a trainee is expected to be able to discuss, prepare for interpret and/or perform, relevant to the topic area, are outlined below.

As part of the procedural radiology work based assessment, trainees are required to perform and record 100 interventional procedures under radiological guidance across the three phases of training. At least 15 of each major procedure category is required, ideally maintaining an even spread across the four major categories, these are:

- Injection
- Drainage
- Biopsy
- Vascular access

These learning outcomes are in addition to the <u>General Procedural Radiology</u> learning outcomes listed at the start of this section.

# 7.2 BRAIN

By the completion of training, the trainee will be able to:

- 7.2.1 Discuss the indications, contraindications, limitations and potential complication and interpret, discuss and report on results of the following:
  - a) Diagnostic
    - · Cerebral angiography catheter
    - Carotid and vertebral artery angiography catheter.
  - b) Therapeutic
    - · Carotid and vertebral artery angioplasty/stent placement
    - · Intracranial aneurysm repair and management of subarachnoid haemorrhage
    - · Intracranial vascular malformation embolisation (pial, dural)
    - Emergency stroke therapy thrombectomy / thrombolysis
    - Preoperative tumour embolisation.

# 7.3 HEAD AND NECK

- 7.3.1 Discuss the indications, contraindications, limitations and potential complications, and perform, interpret, discuss and report on results of the following:
  - a) Diagnostic
    - Biopsy: percutaneous lymph node, tumour
    - Fluoroscopic contrast studies (e.g. contrast swallow).
  - b) Therapeutic
    - Drainage catheter placement: percutaneous.
- 7.3.2 Discuss the indications, contraindications, limitations and potential complications and interpret, discuss and report on results of the following:
  - a) Diagnostic
    - Carotid and vertebral artery angiography catheter
    - External carotid angiography
    - Dacrocystogram
    - Sialography.
  - b) Therapeutic
    - · Central venous catheter placement
    - · Carotid and vertebral artery angioplasty/stent placement
    - · Endovascular aneurysm/dissection/trauma repair
    - Embolisation: hypervascular tumour/epistaxis
    - Percutaneous vascular malformation/tumour management venolymphatic, cystic hygroma
    - · Chemo-embolisation.

# 7.4 SPINE AND NERVOUS SYSTEM

By the completion of training, the trainee will be able to:

- 7.4.1 Discuss the indications, contraindications, limitations and potential complications, and perform, interpret, discuss and report on results of the following:
  - a) Diagnostic
    - · Lumbar puncture including measurement of spinal CSF pressure.
  - b) Therapeutic
    - Percutaneous Pharmaceutical Interventions (e.g. epidural, nerve sheath, facet joint blocks)
    - Drainage catheter placement: percutaneous.
- 7.4.2 Discuss the indications, contraindications, limitations and potential complications, and interpret, discuss and report on results of the following:
  - a) Diagnostic
    - Myelography +/- CT
    - Spinal angiography catheter
    - Biopsy: percutaneous.
  - b) Therapeutic
    - Endovascular embolisation preoperative tumour embolisation, vascular malformation
    - · Vertebroplasty / kyphoplasty
    - · Radiofrequency ablation (RF/RFA) and cryoablation
    - Autonomic nerve blocks (e.g. Coeliac, Splanchnic, Lumbar plexus blocks or neurolysis).

# 7.5 CARDIOTHORACIC

- 7.5.1 Discuss the indications, contraindications, limitations and potential complications and perform, interpret, discuss and report on results of the following:
  - a) Diagnostic
    - Biopsy: percutaneous (e.g. pleural/lung/chest wall)
    - Fluoroscopic contrast studies (e.g. contrast swallow).
  - b) Therapeutic
    - · Peripherally inserted central venous catheter (PICC) placement
    - Drainage catheter placement: percutaneous.
- 7.5.2 Discuss the indications, contraindications, limitations and potential complications and interpret, discuss and report on results of the following:
  - a) Diagnostic
    - Biopsy: transbronchial
    - Cardiac angiography catheter
    - Pulmonary/bronchial angiography catheter
    - Lymphangiography.
  - b) Therapeutic
    - Central venous catheter placement
    - Balloon angioplasty/stent aortic stent grafting
    - Endovascular aneurysm repair: aortic
    - Embolisation: hypervascular tumour/vascular malformation/haemoptysis
    - Thrombolysis/thrombectomy: Pulmonary embolus
    - Ablative (chemoembolisation, radioembolisation, radiofrequency ablation (RF/RFA), cryoablation, microwave ablation).

# 7.6 ABDOMEN AND PELVIS

- 7.6.1 Discuss the indications, contraindications, limitations and potential complications and perform, interpret, discuss and report on results of the following:
  - a) Diagnostic
    - Biopsy: percutaneous solid organ (targeted or non targeted), peritoneal or retroperitonea, soft tissue
    - Fluoroscopic contrast studies:
      - Contrast swallow, meal, follow through, enema
      - Urethrogram
      - Cystogram
      - Micturating cystourethrogram (MCU)
      - Tubograms
      - Fistulogram
        - Common bariatric examinations lap band/ sleeve/ bypass checks.
  - b) Therapeutic
    - Drainage catheter placement percutaneous
    - Radiologically inserted nasogastric tube, nasojejunal, naso-duodenal tube.
- 7.6.2 Discuss the indications, contraindications, limitations and potential complications, and interpret, discuss and report on results of the following:
  - a) Diagnostic
    - Biopsy transvenous (liver)
    - Angiography aortoiliac, coeliac (hepatic/splenic) and mesenteric studies, renal, lumbar
    - · Venography
    - Nephrostogram
    - Cholangiogram.
  - b) Therapeutic
    - Drainage catheter placement: trans-rectal, or trans-vaginal, abscess drainage, cholecystostomy
    - Balloon angioplasty/stent aortoiliac stent grafting
    - Endovascular aneurysm repair
    - Embolization: tumour (benign or malignant), haemorrhagic lesions, trauma, thoracic duct
    - Inferior vena cava (IVC) filters insertion/retrieval
    - Trans-jugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunts (TIPS)
    - Biliary intervention percutaneous transhepatic cholangiography (PTC) and drainage
    - · Radiologically inserted gastrostomy or jejunostomy
    - Stricture dilatation and stenting
    - Nephrostomy
    - Antegrade ureteric stent insertion
    - Prostate biopsy
    - Varicocele embolisation
    - Ablative (chemoembolisation hepatic, radioembolisation hepatic, radiofrequency ablation (RF/RFA), cryoablation, microwave ablation)
    - · Percutaneous sclerotherapy/injection of sclerostant.
  - c) Dialysis related interventions (included here for convenience):
    - Placement of tunnelled haemodialysis catheters
    - Peritoneal dialysis catheters
    - · Revision/thrombolysis of poorly functioning surgically placed arteriovenous (AV) fistulas and grafts
    - · Fistulography.

# 7.7 MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM

By the completion of training, the trainee will be able to:

- 7.7.1 Discuss the indications, contraindications, limitations and potential complications, and perform, interpret, discuss and report on results of the following:
  - a) Diagnostic
    - Arthrography +/- CT/MRI (large/small joint)
    - Biopsy: percutaneous.
  - b) Therapeutic
    - Percutaneous Pharmaceutical Interventions bursal (particular subacromial), large synovial joint, synovial sheaths, epidural, nerve sheath, facet joint, regional blocks (e.g. carpel tunnel)
    - Drainage catheter placement: percutaneous.

### 7.8 PERIPHERAL VASCULAR

By the completion of training, the trainee will be able to:

- 7.8.1 Discuss the indications, contraindications, limitations and potential complications, and interpret, discuss and report on results of the following:
  - a) Diagnostic
    - Catheter angiography and venography.
  - b) Therapeutic
    - · Balloon angioplasty/stent placement
    - Endovascular aneurysm repair
    - Endovascular or percutaneous embolisation tumour, vascular malformation
    - Endovenous laser treatment of varicose veins.

# 7.9 OBSTETRICS AND GYNAECOLOGY

- 7.9.1 Discuss the indications, contraindications, limitations and potential complications, and perform, interpret, discuss and report on results of the following:
  - a) Diagnostic
    - Biopsy percutaneous.
- 7.9.2 Discuss the indications, contraindications, limitations and potential complications, and interpret, discuss and report on results of the following:
  - a) Diagnostic
    - Hysterosalpingogram
    - Amniocentesis
    - Chorionic villus sampling
    - Saline infusion sonography.
  - b) Therapeutic
    - Fallopian tube recanalisation
    - Lipiodol flush for subfertility
    - · Uterine artery, adenomyosis and uterine fibroid embolisation
    - Drainage catheter placement percutaneous.

# 7.10 BREAST

- 7.10.1 Discuss the indications, contraindications, limitations and potential complications, and perform, interpret, discuss and report on results of the following:
  - a) Diagnostic
    - US guided biopsy: percutaneous fine-needled aspiration (FNA), core, vacuum assisted lesion, lymph node.
  - b) Therapeutic
    - Percutaneous aspiration cysts/abscesses.
- 7.10.2 Discuss the indications, contraindications, limitations and potential complications, and interpret, discuss and report on results of the following:
  - a) Diagnostic
    - Biopsy percutaneous FNA, core, vacuum assisted (stereotactic, tomosynthesis, MRI) lesion, lymph node.
  - b) Therapeutic
    - Hookwire insertion and other methods of localisation (e.g. radio-guided occult lesion localisation using iodine-125 seeds (ROLLIS), fiducial clips, carbon track)
    - Percutaneous sclerotherapy/injection of sclerosant (i.e. for seroma).

# 7.11 PAEDIATRICS

- 7.11.1 Discuss the indications, contraindications, limitations and potential complications, and perform, interpret, discuss and report on results of the following:
  - a) Diagnostic
    - Fluoroscopic contrast studies:
      - GI contrast studies
      - Micturating cystourethrograms (MCU)
      - Urethrograms.
- 7.11.2 Discuss the indications, contraindications, limitations and potential complications, and interpret, discuss and report on results of the following:
  - a) Diagnostic
    - · Arthrography without or with CT/MRI (large/small joint)
    - Biopsy percutaneous including tumour, lymph nodes and bone
    - Lumbar puncture
    - Myelography without or with CT
    - Cerebral and peripheral angiography catheter (aortoiliac, coeliac (hepatic/splenic) and mesenteric studies, renal, lumbar).
  - b) Therapeutic
    - Intussusception reduction
    - Biliary intervention PTC and drainage
    - Drainage catheter placement percutaneous, abscess drainage
    - Radiologically inserted nasogastric tube, nasojejunal, naso-duodenal tube, gastrostomy or jejunostomy
    - · Visceral stricture dilatation and stenting
    - Nephrostomy
    - Antegrade ureteric stent insertion
    - Dialysis related interventions peritoneal dialysis catheters and central venous lines
    - Central venous catheter placement
    - Percutaneous vascular malformation/tumour management venolymphatic, cystic hygroma sclerosants
    - Other percutaneous pharmaceutical Interventions bursal (particular subacromial), large synovial joint, synovial sheaths, regional blocks (e.g. carpel tunnel)
    - Endovascular or percutaneous embolisation hyper-vascular tumour, vascular malformation, epistaxis
    - Radiofrequency ablation (RF/RFA)
    - Aneurysm repair intracranial, aortic or peripheral artery. .

# Appendix 1 CLINICAL RADIOLOGY CONDITIONS LISTINGS

# LEARNING OUTCOMES: CLINICAL RADIOLOGY CONDITION LISTINGS

The 2020/2021 revision of the Clinical Radiology Condition Listings is redesigned to both assist trainees in their learning and guide their assessment by supervisors and examiners. The aim is to consolidate and group as many conditions as possible to allow efficient and streamlined learning, limiting duplication as much as possible and clearly defining expectations. Rare or uncommon subtypes of common conditions have been listed as much as possible with their "parent" condition and this is itemised indicating that "knowing of" these rarer subtypes is only required.

As previous, the conditions in each body system have been divided into categories one, two or three in accordance with their commonality and diagnostic importance. A single document now demonstrates assignment to the general (GEN), pathology (PATH), paediatric (PAED) and key condition (KC) lists. There is now a spine condition category, which has amalgamated conditions previously listed in the neurological and musculoskeletal curricula. There is also a new genetic syndrome and multi-system conditions list for those that feature in a number of body systems. The purpose of this is to aid in a more holistic learning approach to these entities. Each of these have mostly been removed from each of the body system lists. It should be noted that the conditions lists are not intended to represent differential diagnosis checklists.

A comprehensive understanding of the pathology is expected for those assigned to the pathology curriculum and an in depth pathological knowledge is not expected for category 3 conditions. Section J is also a new feature and provides a list of selected neoplastic conditions where it is essential to have an in depth understanding and knowledge of their staging systems.

The condition listings will be reviewed, and revised if need be, on an annual basis to accommodate for changes in nomenclature and classification etc. Any ongoing feedback from Fellows and trainees would be welcomed by the Clinical Radiology Curriculum and Assessment Committee.

A. GENETIC SYNDROMES / MULTI-SY	STEM CONDIT	TIONS									
CARCINOGENIC MUTATIONS											
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAE
BReast CAncer (BRCA) 1 and 2	☆	☆			Li-Fraumeni syndrome	☆	☆	☆			
					Succinate Dehydrogenase complex subunit D (SDHD)	☆					
CONDITION ASSOCIATIONS											
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Calegory I	GLN	FAIII	FALD		CHARGE syndrome (Coloboma, Heart defects, nasal choanae Atresia, Retardation of growth and/or development, Genital and/or urinary abnormalities, and Ear abnormalities and deafness)	¢	FAIII	¢	Klippel-Trénaunay-Weber syndrome	¢	Å
					CREST syndrome (Calcinosis, Raynaud's phenomenon, oEsophageal dysmotility, Sclerodactyly and Telangiectasia)	¢					
					PHACE syndrome (Posterior fossa – brain malformations, Hemangioma, Arterial lesions, Cardiac abnormalities/aortic coarctation, Eye abnormalities)	☆		☆			
					VACTERL syndrome (Vertebral defects, Anal atresia, Cardiac defects, Tracheo- esophageal fistula, Renal anomalies, and Limb abnormalities)	\$		\$			
CONGENITAL CONDITIONS											
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
					Heterotaxy and cardiosplenic syndromes including dextrocardia/ situs inversus	¢		ŵ	Goldenhar syndrome	\$	☆
					Kartagener syndrome	☆	☆	☆	Möbius/ Poland-Möbius syndrome	☆	☆
									Pierre Robin sequence	☆	☆
									Sirenomelia	☆	☆
CONNECTIVE TISSUE DISORDERS									·		
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Fibromuscular dysplasia (FMD)	☆	☆			Ehlers-Danlos syndrome	☆	☆		Alport syndrome	☆	☆
Marfan syndrome	☆	\$	☆		Enteritis associated arthritis	☆	☆		Congenital contractural arachnodactyly	☆	☆
Rheumatoid arthritis	¢	☆			Mixed connective tissue disease (Systemic Lupus Erythematosus (SLE), systemic sclerosis (SSC), dermatomyositis (DM), polymyositis (PM), anti-synthetase syndrome and Sjögren syndrome)	¢			Erbheim Chester syndrome	☆	
					Osteogenesis imperfecta	☆		☆	Loeys–Dietz syndrome	☆	☆
					Psoriatic arthritis	☆			Stickler syndrome	☆	

				1	Calaradarma	-	-		Indifferentiated connective ticeus discose	-A-	
					Scleroderma Sjögren syndrome	☆			Undifferentiated connective tissue disease		
					Systemic Lupus Erythematosus	☆	☆				
					(SLE)	~	~				
GENETIC CONDITIONS											
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
22q11 deletion syndrome	☆		☆						Aicardi syndrome	☆	☆
Monosomy XO (Turner syndrome (45X))	\$		\$						Alagille syndrome	\$	\$
Trisomy 13 Trisomy 18	☆		☆ ☆						Alpha 1-antitrypsin deficiency Ataxia Telangiectasia	☆ ☆	☆
Trisomy 21	₩ ☆		☆						Basal cell nevus (Gorlin) syndrome	*	
Triploidy	☆		☆						Beckwith-Wiedemann syndrome	☆	☆
									Branchio-oculo-facial syndrome	☆	☆
									Crouzon syndrome		
									Hereditary haemorrhagic telangiectasia Holt-Oram syndrome	☆ ☆	
									Joubert syndrome	*	\$
									Maffucci syndrome	☆	☆
									McCune-Albright syndrome	☆	☆
									Meckel-Gruber syndrome	☆	☆
									Pendred syndrome	\$	☆
									Proteus syndrome Treacher Collins syndrome	☆ ☆	☆
									Walker-Warburg syndrome	₩ ☆	
									X-linked stapes gusher syndrome	\$	☆
HAEMATOLOGICAL CONDITIONS											
Category 1 Haemoglobinopathies including thalasaemia	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
and sickle cell anaemia/ disease	☆	☆	☆		Extramedullary haematopoiesis	☆	☆	☆	Haemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis	☆	☆
Langerhans cell histiocytosis	\$	☆	☆		Iron overload including	\$	\$	☆		\$	
	~	~	~		haemochromatosis and haemosiderosis	~	~	~	Rosai-Dorfman disease	~	
Lymphoma and lymphoproliferative disorders including Burkitt lymphoma, Enteropathy											
Associated T-cell (EATL), extra-nodal	\$	\$	\$		Haemophilia	\$	\$	☆			
marginal zone, Mucosa-Associated	M	M	M		naemophilia	M	M	M			
Lymphoid Tissue (MALT) and post transplant subtypes											
Plasmacytoma, multiple myeloma and											
other myeloproliferative disorders including											
myelofibrosis, Polycythaemia vera, light chan cast nephropathy and knowing of	\$	\$			lgG4 - related disease	☆	☆	☆			
POEMS (Polyneuropathy, Organomegaly,	×	м			1904 - Telaled Ulsease	M	м	×			
Endocrinopathy, M protein and Skin)											
syndrome										_	
					Leukaemia including lymphocytic and myeloid types	☆	☆	☆			
IATROGENIC CONDITIONS											
IATROGENIC CONDITIONS Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Diabetic embryopathy	☆	PATH	☆	Category 3	GEN	PAED
	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Diabetic embryopathy Graft versus host disease			☆ ☆	Category 3	GEN	PAED
	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Diabetic embryopathy Graft versus host disease Radiation induced injury		PATH	☆ ☆ ☆	Category 3	GEN	PAED
	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Diabetic embryopathy Graft versus host disease				Category 3	GEN	PAED
	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Diabetic embryopathy Graft versus host disease Radiation induced injury Valproate embryopathy			☆ ☆ ☆	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Diabetic embryopathy Graft versus host disease Radiation induced injury Valproate embryopathy Warfarin embryopathy (Fetal warfarin				Category 3	GEN	PAED
Category 1 INFECTION/INFLAMMATORY CONDITIONS					Diabetic embryopathy Graft versus host disease Radiation induced injury Valproate embryopathy Warfarin embryopathy (Fetal warfarin syndrome)		\$				
Category 1 INFECTION/INFLAMMATORY CONDITIONS Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Diabetic embryopathy Graft versus host disease Radiation induced injury Valproate embryopathy Warfarin embryopathy (Fetal warfarin	☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆		☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ₽	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Category 1 INFECTION/INFLAMMATORY CONDITIONS					Diabetic embryopathy Graft versus host disease Radiation induced injury Valproate embryopathy Warfarin embryopathy (Fetal warfarin syndrome) Category 2 Chronic recurrent multifocal osteomyelitis (CRMO)		\$				
Category 1 INFECTION/INFLAMMATORY CONDITIONS Category 1 Septicaemia	GEN 📩	PATH	PAED ☆		Diabetic embryopathy Graft versus host disease Radiation induced injury Valproate embryopathy Warfarin embryopathy (Fetal warfarin syndrome) Category 2 Chronic recurrent multifocal osteomyelitis (CRMO) Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)	☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       GEN       ☆	☆ PATH	☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ <b>PAED</b> ☆	Category 3 Caffey disease	GEN	PAED
Category 1 INFECTION/INFLAMMATORY CONDITIONS Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED		Diabetic embryopathy Graft versus host disease Radiation induced injury Valproate embryopathy Warfarin embryopathy (Fetal warfarin syndrome) Category 2 Chronic recurrent multifocal osteomyelitis (CRMO) Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) infection / Acquired Immunodeficiency	☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆	\$	☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ₽	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Category 1 INFECTION/INFLAMMATORY CONDITIONS Category 1 Septicaemia	GEN 📩	PATH	PAED ☆		Diabetic embryopathy Graft versus host disease Radiation induced injury Valproate embryopathy Warfarin embryopathy (Fetal warfarin syndrome) Category 2 Chronic recurrent multifocal osteomyelitis (CRMO) Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) infection / Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS) Inflammatory pseudotumour / inflammatory	☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       GEN       ☆       ☆       ☆	☆ PATH	☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ★	Category 3 Caffey disease	GEN	PAED
Category 1 INFECTION/INFLAMMATORY CONDITIONS Category 1 Septicaemia	GEN 📩	PATH	PAED ☆		Diabetic embryopathy Graft versus host disease Radiation induced injury Valproate embryopathy Warfarin embryopathy (Fetal warfarin syndrome) Category 2 Chronic recurrent multifocal osteomyelitis (CRNO) Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) infection / Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS) Inflammatory pseudotumour / inflammatory fibroblastic tumour	☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       GEN       ☆	☆ PATH	☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ <b>PAED</b> ☆	Category 3 Caffey disease	GEN	PAED
Category 1 INFECTION/INFLAMMATORY CONDITIONS Category 1 Septicaemia	GEN 📩	PATH	PAED ☆		Diabetic embryopathy Graft versus host disease Radiation induced injury Valproate embryopathy Warfarin embryopathy (Fetal warfarin syndrome) Category 2 Chronic recurrent multifocal osteomyelitis (CRMO) Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) infection / Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS) Inflammatory pseudotumour / inflammatory fibroblastic tumour SAPHO syndrome (Synovitis, Acne,	☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       GEN       ☆       ☆       ☆	☆ PATH	☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ★	Category 3 Caffey disease	GEN	PAED
Category 1 INFECTION/INFLAMMATORY CONDITIONS Category 1 Septicaemia	GEN 📩	PATH	PAED ☆		Diabetic embryopathy Graft versus host disease Radiation induced injury Valproate embryopathy Warfarin embryopathy (Fetal warfarin syndrome) Category 2 Chronic recurrent multifocal osleomyelitis (CRMO) Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) infection / Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS) Inflammatory pseudotumour / inflammatory fibroblastic tumour SAPHO Syndrome (Sprovitis, Acne, Pustulosis, Hyperostosis, and Osteitis)	☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       GEN       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆	☆           PATH           ☆	☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆	Category 3 Caffey disease	GEN	PAED
Category 1 INFECTION/INFLAMMATORY CONDITIONS Category 1 Septicaemia Tuberculosis	GEN 📩	PATH	PAED ☆		Diabetic embryopathy Graft versus host disease Radiation induced injury Valproate embryopathy Warfarin embryopathy (Fetal warfarin syndrome) Category 2 Chronic recurrent multifocal osteomyelitis (CRMO) Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) infection / Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS) Inflammatory pseudotumour / inflammatory fibroblastic tumour SAPHO syndrome (Synovitis, Acne,	☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆	☆ PATH	☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆	Category 3 Caffey disease	GEN	PAED
Category 1 INFECTION/INFLAMMATORY CONDITIONS Category 1 Septicaemia Tuberculosis METABOLIC CONDITIONS	GEN ☆ ☆	PATH ☆ ☆	PAED ☆ ☆	KC	Diabetic embryopathy Graft versus host disease Radiation induced injury Valproate embryopathy (Fetal warfarin syndrome) Category 2 Chronic recurrent multifocal osteomyelitis (CRMO) Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) infection / Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS) Inflammatory pseudotumour / inflammatory fibroblastic tumour SAPHO syndrome (Synovitis, Acne, Pustulosis, Hyperostosis, and Osteitis) Syphilis	☆             ☆	☆       PATH       ☆       ☆	☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆	Category 3 Caffey disease Relapsing polychondritis	GEN ☆ ☆	PAED ☆
Category 1 INFECTION/INFLAMMATORY CONDITIONS Category 1 Septicaemia Tuberculosis METABOLIC CONDITIONS Category 1	GEN ☆ ☆	PATH ☆	PAED ☆		Diabetic embryopathy Graft versus host disease Radiation induced injury Valproate embryopathy Warfarin embryopathy (Fetal warfarin syndrome) Category 2 Chronic recurrent multifocal osteomyelitis (CRMO) Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) infection / Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS) Inflammatory pseudotumour / inflammatory fibroblastic tumour SAPHO syndrome (Synovitis, Acne, Pustulosis, Hyperostosis, and Osteitis) Syphilis Category 2	☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       GEN       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       GEN	☆           PATH           ☆	☆       PAED	Category 3 Caffey disease Relapsing polychondritis Category 3	GEN ☆ GEN GEN	PAED ☆
Category 1 INFECTION/INFLAMMATORY CONDITIONS Category 1 Septicaemia Tuberculosis METABOLIC CONDITIONS Category 1 Amyloidosis	GEN ☆ ☆ GEN ☆	PATH           ☆           ☆           ☆           PATH	PAED ☆ ☆	KC	Diabetic embryopathy Graft versus host disease Radiation induced injury Valproate embryopathy Warfarin embryopathy (Fetal warfarin syndrome) Category 2 Chronic recurrent multifocal osteomyelitis (CRMO) Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) infection / Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS) Inflammatory pseudotumour / inflammatory fibroblastic tumour SAPHO syndrome (Synovitis, Acne, Pustulosis, Hyperostosis, and Osteitis) Syphilis Category 2 Gaucher disease	☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       GEN       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       GEN       ☆	☆       PATH       ☆       ☆	☆       ☆	Category 3 Caffey disease Relapsing polychondritis	GEN ☆ ☆	PAED ☆
Category 1 INFECTION/INFLAMMATORY CONDITIONS Category 1 Septicaemia Tuberculosis METABOLIC CONDITIONS Category 1	GEN ☆ ☆	PATH ☆	PAED ☆ ☆	KC	Diabetic embryopathy Graft versus host disease Radiation induced injury Valproate embryopathy Warfarin embryopathy (Fetal warfarin syndrome) Category 2 Chronic recurrent multifocal osteomyelitis (CRMO) Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) infection / Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS) Inflammatory pseudotumour / inflammatory fibroblastic tumour SAPHO syndrome (Synovitis, Acne, Pustulosis, Hyperostosis, and Osteitis) Syphilis Category 2 Gaucher disease Mucopolysaccharidosis	☆           ☆	☆       PATH       ☆       ☆	☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆	Category 3 Caffey disease Relapsing polychondritis Category 3	GEN ☆ GEN GEN	PAED ☆
Category 1 INFECTION/INFLAMMATORY CONDITIONS Category 1 Septicaemia Tuberculosis METABOLIC CONDITIONS Category 1 Amyloidosis	GEN ☆ ☆ GEN ☆	PATH           ☆           ☆           ☆           PATH	PAED ☆ ☆	KC	Diabetic embryopathy Graft versus host disease Radiation induced injury Valproate embryopathy Warfarin embryopathy (Fetal warfarin syndrome) Category 2 Chronic recurrent multifocal osteomyelitis (CRMO) Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) infection / Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS) Inflammatory pseudotumour / inflammatory fibroblastic tumour SAPHO syndrome (Synovitis, Acne, Pustulosis, Hyperostosis, and Osteitis) Syphilis Category 2 Gaucher disease	☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       GEN       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       GEN       ☆	☆       PATH       ☆       ☆	☆       ☆	Category 3 Caffey disease Relapsing polychondritis Category 3	GEN ☆ GEN GEN	PAED ☆
Category 1 INFECTION/INFLAMMATORY CONDITIONS Category 1 Septicaemia Tuberculosis METABOLIC CONDITIONS Category 1 Amyloidosis Diabetes mellitus NEOPLASTIC CONDITIONS	GEN           ☆           ☆           GEN	PATH ☆ ☆ PATH ☆ ☆ PATH ☆	PAED ☆ ☆ PAED ☆	KC	Diabetic embryopathy Graft versus host disease Radiation induced injury Valproate embryopathy Warfarin embryopathy (Fetal warfarin syndrome) Category 2 Chronic recurrent multifocal osteomyelitis (CRMO) Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) infection / Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS) Inflammatory pseudotumour / inflammatory fibroblastic tumour SAPHO syndrome (Synovitis, Acne, Pustulosis, Hyperostosis, and Osteitis) Syphilis Category 2 Gaucher disease Mucopolysaccharidosis Scurvy	☆ ☆	PATH Arr Alexandree Arr A	\$\frac{1}{2}\$	Category 3 Caffey disease Relapsing polychondritis Category 3 Glycogen storage disorders	GEN           ☆           ☆           ☆           GEN           ☆	PAED ☆ PAED ☆
Category 1 INFECTION/INFLAMMATORY CONDITIONS Category 1 Septicaemia Tuberculosis  METABOLIC CONDITIONS Category 1 Amyloidosis Diabetes mellitus  NEOPLASTIC CONDITIONS Category 1	GEN ☆ ☆ GEN ☆	PATH           ☆           ☆           ☆           PATH	PAED ☆ ☆	KC	Diabetic embryopathy Graft versus host disease Radiation induced injury Valproate embryopathy Warfarin embryopathy (Fetal warfarin syndrome) Category 2 Chronic recurrent multifocal osteomyelitis (CRMO) Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) infection / Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS) Inflammatory pseudotumour / inflammatory fibroblastic tumour SAPHO syndrome (Synovitis, Acne, Pustulosis, Hyperostosis, and Osteitis) Syphilis Category 2 Gaucher disease Mucopolysaccharidosis Scurvy	☆           ☆	☆       PATH       ☆       ☆	☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆	Category 3 Caffey disease Relapsing polychondritis Category 3	GEN ☆ GEN GEN	PAED ☆
Category 1 INFECTION/INFLAMMATORY CONDITIONS Category 1 Septicaemia Tuberculosis METABOLIC CONDITIONS Category 1 Amyloidosis Diabetes mellitus NEOPLASTIC CONDITIONS Category 1 Lymphadenopathy including nodal station	GEN           ☆           ☆           GEN	PATH ☆ ☆ PATH ☆ ☆ PATH ☆	PAED ☆ ☆ PAED ☆	KC	Diabetic embryopathy Graft versus host disease Radiation induced injury Valproate embryopathy (Fetal warfarin syndrome) Category 2 Chronic recurrent multifocal osteomyelitis (CRNO) Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) infection / Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS) Inflammatory pseudotumour / inflammatory fibroblastic tumour SAPHO syndrome (Synovitis, Acne, Pustulosis, Hyperostosis, and Osteitis) Syphilis Category 2 Gaucher disease Mucopolysaccharidosis Scurvy Category 2 Multiple Endocrine Neoplasia (MEN) types	☆ ☆	PATH Arr Alexandree Arr A	\$\overline{\chi}\$         \$\overline{\chi}\$           \$\overline{\chi}\$         \$\overline{\chi}\$	Category 3 Caffey disease Relapsing polychondritis Category 3 Glycogen storage disorders	GEN           ☆           ☆           ☆           GEN           ☆	PAED ☆ PAED ☆
Category 1 INFECTION/INFLAMMATORY CONDITIONS Category 1 Septicaemia Tuberculosis  METABOLIC CONDITIONS Category 1 Amyloidosis Diabetes mellitus NEOPLASTIC CONDITIONS Category 1 Lymphadenopathy including nodal station classifications	GEN ☆ ☆ GEN GEN	PATH ☆ ☆ PATH ☆ PATH ☆ PATH	PAED ☆ ☆ PAED	KC	Diabetic embryopathy Graft versus host disease Radiation induced injury Valproate embryopathy Warfarin embryopathy (Fetal warfarin syndrome) Category 2 Chronic recurrent multifocal osteomyelitis (CRMO) Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) infection / Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS) Inflammatory pseudotumour / inflammatory fibroblastic tumour SAPHO syndrome (Synovitis, Acne, Pustulosis, Hyperostosis, and Osteitis) Syphilis Category 2 Gaucher disease Mucopolysaccharidosis Scurvy	☆ ☆	☆           PATH           ☆           ☆           PATH           ₽           PATH	\$\overline{\phi}\$         \$\overline{\phi}\$           \$\overline{\phi}\$         \$\overline{\phi}\$	Category 3 Caffey disease Relapsing polychondritis Category 3 Glycogen storage disorders Category 3 Category 3	GEN ☆ GEN ☆ GEN ☆ GEN	PAED ☆ PAED
Category 1 INFECTION/INFLAMMATORY CONDITIONS Category 1 Septicaemia Tuberculosis  METABOLIC CONDITIONS Category 1 Amyloidosis Diabetes mellitus  NEOPLASTIC CONDITIONS Category 1 Lymphadenopathy including nodal station classifications Metastases including loco-regional, perineural, haematogenous, soft tissue,	GEN ☆ ☆ GEN GEN	PATH ☆ ☆ PATH ☆ PATH ☆ PATH	PAED ☆ ☆ PAED	KC	Diabetic embryopathy Graft versus host disease Radiation induced injury Valproate embryopathy (Fetal warfarin syndrome) Category 2 Chronic recurrent multifocal osteomyelitis (CRNO) Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) infection / Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS) Inflammatory pseudotumour / inflammatory fibroblastic tumour SAPHO syndrome (Synovitis, Acne, Pustulosis, Hyperostosis, and Osteitis) Syphilis Category 2 Gaucher disease Mucopolysaccharidosis Scurvy Category 2 Multiple Endocrine Neoplasia (MEN) types	☆ ☆	☆           PATH           ☆           ☆           PATH           ₽           PATH	\$\overline{\phi}\$         \$\overline{\phi}\$           \$\overline{\phi}\$         \$\overline{\phi}\$	Category 3 Caffey disease Relapsing polychondritis Category 3 Glycogen storage disorders Category 3 Category 3	GEN ☆ GEN ☆ GEN ☆ GEN	PAED ☆ PAED
Category 1 INFECTION/INFLAMMATORY CONDITIONS Category 1 Septicaemia Tuberculosis  METABOLIC CONDITIONS Category 1 Amyloidosis Diabetes mellitus NEOPLASTIC CONDITIONS Category 1 Lymphadenopathy including nodal station classifications Metastases including loco-regional, perineural, haematogenous, soft issue, leptomeningeal and bone	GEN           ☆           ☆           ☆           GEN           ☆           GEN           ☆           GEN           ☆	PATH ☆ PATH ☆ PATH ☆ PATH ☆ ☆	PAED ☆ PAED ☆ PAED ☆ PAED ☆	KC	Diabetic embryopathy Graft versus host disease Radiation induced injury Valproate embryopathy Warfarin embryopathy (Fetal warfarin syndrome) Category 2 Chronic recurrent multifocal osteomyelitis (CRMO) Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) infection / Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS) Inflammatory pseudotumour / inflammatory fibroblastic tumour SAPHO syndrome (Synovitis, Acne, Pustulosis, Hyperostosis, and Osteitis) Syphilis Category 2 Gaucher disease Mucopolysaccharidosis Scurvy Category 2 Category 2 Multiple Endocrine Neoplasia (MEN) types I, IIA and IIB	$\dot{\Delta}$	PATH Arr PATH Arr PATH Arr PATH Arr PATH Arr PATH Arr PATH	x           x	Category 3 Caffey disease Relapsing polychondritis Category 3 Glycogen storage disorders Category 3 Carey triad	GEN           ☆           ☆           ☆           GEN           ☆           GEN           ☆           GEN           ☆           GEN           ☆	PAED ☆ PAED ☆ PAED ☆ PAED ☆
Category 1 INFECTION/INFLAMMATORY CONDITIONS Category 1 Septicaemia Tuberculosis  METABOLIC CONDITIONS Category 1 Amyloidosis Diabetes mellitus  NEOPLASTIC CONDITIONS Category 1 Lymphadenopathy including nodal station classifications Metastases including loco-regional, perineural, haematogenous, soft tissue,	GEN           ☆           ☆           ☆           GEN           ☆           GEN           ☆           GEN           ☆	PATH A A PATH A A PATH A A PATH	PAED ☆ PAED  ☆ PAED  ☆ PAED  ☆ PAED  ☆	KC	Diabetic embryopathy Graft versus host disease Radiation induced injury Valproate embryopathy Warfarin embryopathy (Fetal warfarin syndrome) Category 2 Chronic recurrent multifocal osteomyelitis (CRMO) Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) infection / Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS) Inflammatory pseudotumour / inflammatory fibroblastic tumour SAPHO syndrome (Synovitis, Acne, Pustulosis, Hyperostosis, and Osteitis) Syphilis Category 2 Gaucher disease Mucopolysaccharidosis Scurvy Category 2 Category 2 Multiple Endocrine Neoplasia (MEN) types I, IIA and IIB	$\dot{\Delta}$	PATH Arr PATH Arr PATH Arr PATH Arr PATH Arr PATH Arr PATH	x           x	Category 3 Caffey disease Relapsing polychondritis Category 3 Glycogen storage disorders Category 3 Carey triad	GEN           ☆           ☆           ☆           GEN           ☆           GEN           ☆           GEN           ☆           GEN           ☆	PAED ☆ PAED ☆ PAED ☆ PAED ☆
Category 1 INFECTION/INFLAMMATORY CONDITIONS Category 1 Septicaemia Tuberculosis  METABOLIC CONDITIONS Category 1 Amyloidosis Diabetes mellitus  NEOPLASTIC CONDITIONS Category 1 Lymphadenopathy including nodal station classifications Metastases including loco-regional, perineural, haematogenous, soft tissue, leptomeningeal and bone Neuroblastoma	GEN           ☆           ☆           ☆           GEN           ☆           GEN           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆	PATH ☆ ☆ PATH ☆	PAED ☆ PAED ☆ PAED ☆ PAED ☆	KC	Diabetic embryopathy Graft versus host disease Radiation induced injury Valproate embryopathy Warfarin embryopathy (Fetal warfarin syndrome) Category 2 Chronic recurrent multifocal osteomyelitis (CRMO) Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) infection / Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS) Inflammatory pseudotumour / inflammatory fibroblastic tumour SAPHO syndrome (Synovitis, Acne, Pustulosis, Hyperostosis, and Osteitis) Syphilis Category 2 Gaucher disease Mucopolysaccharidosis Scurvy Category 2 Category 2 Multiple Endocrine Neoplasia (MEN) types I, IIA and IIB	$\dot{\Delta}$	PATH Arr PATH Arr PATH Arr PATH Arr PATH Arr PATH Arr PATH	x           x	Category 3 Caffey disease Relapsing polychondritis Category 3 Glycogen storage disorders Category 3 Carey triad	GEN           ☆           ☆           ☆           GEN           ☆           GEN           ☆           GEN           ☆           GEN           ☆	PAED ☆ PAED ☆ PAED ☆ PAED ☆
Category 1 INFECTION/INFLAMMATORY CONDITIONS Category 1 Septicaemia Tuberculosis  METABOLIC CONDITIONS Category 1 Amyloidosis Diabetes mellitus NEOPLASTIC CONDITIONS Category 1 Lymphadenopathy including nodal station classifications Metastases including loco-regional, perineural, haematogenous, soft issue, leptomeningeal and bone	GEN           ☆           ☆           ☆           GEN           ☆           GEN           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆	PATH ☆ ☆ PATH ☆	PAED ☆ PAED  ☆ PAED  ☆ PAED  ☆	KC	Diabetic embryopathy Graft versus host disease Radiation induced injury Valproate embryopathy Warfarin embryopathy (Fetal warfarin syndrome) Category 2 Chronic recurrent multifocal osteomyelitis (CRMO) Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) infection / Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS) Inflammatory pseudotumour / inflammatory fibroblastic tumour SAPHO syndrome (Synovitis, Acne, Pustulosis, Hyperostosis, and Osteitis) Syphilis Category 2 Gaucher disease Mucopolysaccharidosis Scurvy Category 2 Category 2 Multiple Endocrine Neoplasia (MEN) types I, IIA and IIB	$\dot{\Delta}$	PATH Arr PATH Arr PATH Arr PATH Arr PATH Arr PATH Arr PATH	x           x	Category 3 Caffey disease Relapsing polychondritis Category 3 Glycogen storage disorders Category 3 Carey triad	GEN           ☆           ☆           ☆           GEN           ☆           GEN           ☆           GEN           ☆           GEN           ☆	PAED ☆ PAED ☆ PAED ☆ PAED ☆

Neurofibromatosis 2	☆	☆	☆								
Sturge Weber syndrome	☆	☆	☆								
Tuberous sclerosis complex including											
Subependymal Giant Cell Astrocytoma (SEGA)	☆	☆	☆								
Cell Astrocytoma (SEGA)											
POLYPOSIS SYNDROMES											
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	кс	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
	0LII	TAIL	TALD	110	Familial adenomatous polyposis	☆	☆	☆		OLIN	TALD
					Gardner syndrome	\$	☆				
					Hereditary non-polyposis- related colorectal						
					cancer (Lynch Syndrome)	☆	☆				
					Juvenile polyposis	☆	☆	☆			
					Peutz-Jeghers syndrome	☆	☆	☆			
					Turcot syndrome	☆	☆	☆			
SYSTEMIC CONDITIONS N.O.S.											
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Amniotic band syndrome	☆		☆								
Cystic fibrosis	☆	☆	☆								
Sarcoidosis	☆	☆									
VASCULAR CONDITIONS AND VASCULITID									•		
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Granulomatosis with Polyangiitis (GPA)	☆	\$			Arteriovenous malformation / fistulae	\$	☆	☆	Buerger disease (thromboangiitis obliterans	☆	
					Vascular / veno-lymphatic malformation including lymphatic malformation,						
Polyarteritis nodosa	☆	☆	☆		cystic hygroma and slow flow venous	☆	☆	☆	Polyangiitis	☆	
					malformations						
Haemangioma	☆	☆	☆		Fat embolism	☆					
					Churg-Strauss syndrome	\$					
					Giant cell arteritis	☆					
					Henoch-Schonlein purpura	☆		☆			
					Kawasaki disease	☆		☆			
					Takayasu arteritis	☆		☆			
B. BRAIN CONDITIONS											
GENERAL AND CLINICAL CONDITIONS											
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Brain swelling	☆		☆								
Brain oedema	☆	☆	☆	☆							
Raised intracranial pressure	☆		☆	☆							
Brain herniations and complications	☆	☆	☆	☆							
CONGENITAL	0.511	DATU		1/0		0.511	DATU			0.511	
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Agenesis/dysgenesis of the corpus callosum	☆		☆		Lissencephaly and pachygyria	☆		☆	Megalencephaly including hemimegalencephaly	☆	☆
Chiari malformations	☆		☆		Grey matter heterotopia	\$		☆	Microcephaly	☆	☆
	~		~		Polymicrogyria	~ ☆		\$	Cerebellar hypoplasia	\$	\$
					Schizencephaly	\$		\$		~	~
					Holoprosencephaly spectrum including						
					septo-optic dysplasia	☆		☆			
					Focal cortical dysplasia	☆		☆			
					Dandy-Walker malformation	☆		☆			
					Encephalocoele including occipital, parietal,	☆		~			
					frontal and atretic	ਘ		☆			
CYSTIC LESIONS											
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Arachnoid cyst	☆		☆		Choroid plexus cyst	☆		☆	Neuroglial cyst	☆	
Colloid cyst	☆		☆		Ependymal cyst	☆		☆	Blake pouch cyst	☆	☆
Pineal cyst					E 11 1 11 1 1 1		1	☆			
<b>D</b> 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	\$		☆		Epidermoid/ dermoid cyst	☆					
Perivascular spaces including tumefactive/	☆ ☆		☆ ☆		Epidermoid/ dermoid cyst Porencephalic cyst	☆		☆			
Perivascular spaces including tumefactive/ giant lesions								☆			
giant lesions								☆			
giant lesions TRAUMA	☆	ΡΔΤΗ	☆	KC.	Porencephalic cyst	☆	ΡΔΤΗ		Category 3	GEN	PAED
giant lesions TRAUMA Category 1	☆ GEN	PATH	☆ PAED	KC	Porencephalic cyst Category 2	☆ GEN	PATH	☆ PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
giant lesions TRAUMA	☆	PATH	☆	KC ¢	Porencephalic cyst Category 2 Carotid cavernous dural AV fistula	☆	PATH		Category 3	GEN	PAED
giant lesions TRAUMA Category 1	☆ GEN	PATH	☆ PAED		Porencephalic cyst Category 2	☆ GEN	PATH		Category 3	GEN	PAED
giant lesions TRAUMA Category 1 Skull fractures and complications	☆ GEN	PATH	☆ <b>PAED</b> ☆		Porencephalic cyst Category 2 Carotid cavernous dural AV fistula Sequelae and chronic changes associated	☆ GEN ☆		PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
giant lesions TRAUMA Category 1 Skull fractures and complications Growing fracture Cephalohaematoma	☆ GEN	PATH	☆ <b>PAED</b> ☆		Porencephalic cyst Category 2 Carotid cavernous dural AV fistula Sequelae and chronic changes associated with brain injury including	☆ GEN ☆		PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
giant lesions TRAUMA Category 1 Skull fractures and complications Growing fracture Cephalohaematoma Pneumocephalus	☆ GEN	PATH	☆ <b>PAED</b> ☆		Porencephalic cyst Category 2 Carotid cavernous dural AV fistula Sequelae and chronic changes associated with brain injury including encephalomalacia and porencephaly	☆ GEN ☆		PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
giant lesions TRAUMA Category 1 Skull fractures and complications Growing fracture Cephalohaematoma Pneumocephalus Direct parenchymal injuries (contusion,	☆ GEN ☆		☆       PAED       ☆       ☆       ☆		Porencephalic cyst Category 2 Carotid cavernous dural AV fistula Sequelae and chronic changes associated with brain injury including encephalomalacia and porencephaly	☆ GEN ☆		PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
giant lesions TRAUMA Category 1 Skull fractures and complications Growing fracture Cephalohaematoma Pneumocephalus Direct parenchymal injuries (contusion, laceration)	☆ GEN ☆ ☆	☆	☆ PAED ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆	☆	Porencephalic cyst Category 2 Carotid cavernous dural AV fistula Sequelae and chronic changes associated with brain injury including encephalomalacia and porencephaly	☆ GEN ☆		PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
giant lesions TRAUMA Category 1 Skull fractures and complications Growing fracture Cephalohaematoma Pneumocephalus Direct parenchymal injuries (contusion, laceration) Diffuse axonal / shearing injury	☆ GEN ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆		☆       PAED       ☆       ☆       ☆		Porencephalic cyst Category 2 Carotid cavernous dural AV fistula Sequelae and chronic changes associated with brain injury including encephalomalacia and porencephaly	☆ GEN ☆		PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
giant lesions TRAUMA Category 1 Skull fractures and complications Growing fracture Cephalohaematoma Pneumocephalus Direct parenchymal injuries (contusion, laceration) Diffuse axonal / shearing injury Penetrating/projectile injuries	☆       GEN       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆	☆ ☆	☆       PAED       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆	☆	Porencephalic cyst Category 2 Carotid cavernous dural AV fistula Sequelae and chronic changes associated with brain injury including encephalomalacia and porencephaly	☆ GEN ☆		PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
giant lesions TRAUMA Category 1 Skull fractures and complications Growing fracture Cephalohaematoma Pneumocephalus Direct parenchymal injuries (contusion, laceration) Diffuse axonal / shearing injury Penetrating/projectile injuries Parenchymal haemorrhage	☆       GEN       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆	☆ ☆ ☆	☆       PAED       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆	☆ ☆ ☆	Porencephalic cyst Category 2 Carotid cavernous dural AV fistula Sequelae and chronic changes associated with brain injury including encephalomalacia and porencephaly	☆ GEN ☆		PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
giant lesions TRAUMA Category 1 Skull fractures and complications Growing fracture Cephalohaematoma Pneumocephalus Direct parenchymal injuries (contusion, laceration) Diffuse axonal / shearing injury Penetrating/projectile injuries Parenchymal haemorrhage Epidural haematoma	☆       GEN       ☆	☆ ☆ ☆	☆       PAED       ☆		Porencephalic cyst Category 2 Carotid cavernous dural AV fistula Sequelae and chronic changes associated with brain injury including encephalomalacia and porencephaly	☆ GEN ☆		PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
giant lesions TRAUMA Category 1 Skull fractures and complications Growing fracture Cephalohaematoma Pneumocephalus Direct parenchymal injuries (contusion, laceration) Diffuse axonal / shearing injury Penetrating/projectile injuries Parenchymal haemorrhage Epidural haematoma Subdural haematoma	☆       GEN       ☆	☆ ☆ ☆	☆       PAED       ☆	☆ ☆ ☆	Porencephalic cyst Category 2 Carotid cavernous dural AV fistula Sequelae and chronic changes associated with brain injury including encephalomalacia and porencephaly	☆ GEN ☆		PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
giant lesions TRAUMA Category 1 Skull fractures and complications Growing fracture Cephalohaematoma Pneumocephalus Direct parenchymal injuries (contusion, laceration) Diffuse axonal / shearing injury Penetrating/projectile injuries Parenchymal haemorrhage Epidural haematoma Subdural haematoma Subdural hygroma	☆       GEN       ☆	☆ ☆ ☆ ☆	☆       PAED       ☆		Porencephalic cyst Category 2 Carotid cavernous dural AV fistula Sequelae and chronic changes associated with brain injury including encephalomalacia and porencephaly	☆ GEN ☆		PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
giant lesions TRAUMA Category 1 Skull fractures and complications Growing fracture Cephalohaematoma Pneumocephalus Direct parenchymal injuries (contusion, laceration) Difuse axonal / shearing injury Penetrating/projectile injuries Parenchymal haemorrhage Epidural haematoma Subdural hagroma Subdural hygroma Subarachnoid haemorrhage	$\Rightarrow$ GEN $\Rightarrow$	☆ ☆ ☆	☆       PAED       ☆		Porencephalic cyst Category 2 Carotid cavernous dural AV fistula Sequelae and chronic changes associated with brain injury including encephalomalacia and porencephaly	☆ GEN ☆		PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
giant lesions TRAUMA Category 1 Skull fractures and complications Growing fracture Cephalohaematoma Pneumocephalus Direct parenchymal injuries (contusion, laceration) Diffuse axonal / shearing injury Penetrating/projectile injuries Parenchymal haemorrhage Epidural haematoma Subdural haematoma Subdural hygroma Subarachnoid haemorrhage Vascular injury (blunt/penetrating)	☆       GEN       ☆	☆ ☆ ☆ ☆	☆       PAED       ☆		Porencephalic cyst Category 2 Carotid cavernous dural AV fistula Sequelae and chronic changes associated with brain injury including encephalomalacia and porencephaly	☆ GEN ☆		PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
giant lesions TRAUMA Category 1 Skull fractures and complications Growing fracture Cephalohaematoma Pneumocephalus Direct parenchymal injuries (contusion, laceration) Difuse axonal / shearing injury Penetrating/projectile injuries Parenchymal haemorrhage Epidural haematoma Subdural hagroma Subdural hygroma Subarachnoid haemorrhage	$\Rightarrow$ GEN $\Rightarrow$	☆ ☆ ☆ ☆	☆       PAED       ☆		Porencephalic cyst Category 2 Carotid cavernous dural AV fistula Sequelae and chronic changes associated with brain injury including encephalomalacia and porencephaly	☆ GEN ☆		PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED

CEREBROVASCULAR									-		
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2 Intracranial aneurysms (saccular, pseudo/	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Global hypoxia, ischaemia and infarction	☆	☆	☆	☆	blood blister/ fusiform/giant)	☆	☆		Superficial siderosis	☆	
Neonatal encephalopathy including Hypoxic Ischaemic (HIE)			☆		Cavernous malformation	☆	☆		Cerebral Autosomal Dominant Arteriopathy with Subcortical Infarcts and Leukoencephalopathy (CADASIL)	☆	
Germinal matrix haemorrhage			☆		Arteriovenous malformation	☆	☆	☆	Capillary telangiectasia	☆	
Periventricular leucomalacia		☆	☆		Dural arteriovenous fistula including Carotid - Cavernous sinus Fistula (CCF)	☆	☆	☆	Remote cerebellar haemorrhage	☆	
Acute vessel thromboembolic occlusion with	\$	\$	\$	\$	Vein of Galen malformation	\$		\$	Sinus pericranii	\$	\$
an associated stroke syndrome	M	W	M	м	Reversible Cerebral Vasoconstriction	м		м		M	W
Lacunar infarct	☆	☆			Syndrome (RCVS)	☆					
Atheromatous carotid stenosis	☆	\$			Vasculitis/angiitis (primary/ secondary)	\$					
Cerebrovascular atheromatous disease	☆	☆			Cerebral amyloid angiopathy Occlusive vasculopathies including	☆	☆				
Chronic cerebrovascular insufficiency	☆	☆	☆		Moyamoya	☆		☆			
Carotid and vertebral artery dissection	☆	\$	☆		Focal cerebral arteriopathy	\$		☆			-
Aneurysmal subarachnoid haemorrhage	☆	☆	☆		Neurovascular conflict (e.g. trigeminal neuralgia, hemifacial spasm)	☆					
Subarachnoid haemorrhage and related	\$	\$	\$		Developmental venous anomaly	\$		☆			
complications e.g. vasospasm Perimesencephalic haemorrhage	☆	☆			Sturge Weber syndrome	☆		☆			-
Intracerebral haemorrhage (traumatic and	\$	*	\$	\$							1
non-traumatic) Hypertensive microangiopathy		24 25	~	~		-	-			-	
Micro-haemorrhage	₩ ☆	교		☆						-	
Border-zone/watershed infarction	☆	☆	☆	☆							
Diffuse anoxic/hypoxic injury Intracranial venous thrombosis including	☆	\$	☆	☆							
venous sinus thrombosis and associated	☆	\$	☆	☆							
haemorrhage and/or venous infarction											
INFECTION/INFLAMMATION											
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Acute meningitis – bacterial/aseptic	☆	☆	☆		Congenital infection - TORCH (Toxoplasmosis, Rubella, Cytomegalovirus, Herpes Simplex		☆	☆	Parasitic infections	\$	
Encephalitis / cerebritis /					Virus, Other)				A		
meningoencephalitis	☆	\$	☆		Neurocysticercosis	\$	☆	☆	Amoeba	\$	
Brain abscess Ventriculitis	☆ ☆	☆	☆	☆	Toxoplasmosis Cytomegalovirus	☆ ☆	☆		Rickettsia Malaria		
Subdural empyema	~ &	\$	~ &	☆	Cryptococcus and other fungal infections,	*	~ ☆	\$	Lyme disease (Neuroborreliosis)	~	\$
Subdurai empyenia	м	м	×	м	including angioinvasive Progressive Multifocal Leukoencephalopathy	×	×	×	Immune Restoration Inflammatory	м	×
Extradural abscess	☆	☆	☆		(PML)	☆	☆	☆	Syndrome (IRIS)	☆	
Herpes simplex virus infection	\$	☆	☆		Prion disease including Creutzfeldt Jacob Disease (CJD)	\$	☆		Human Herpes Virus (HHV) 6 encephalopathy	\$	\$
					Autoimmune encephalitis e.g. anti- myelin						
					oligodendrocyte glycoprotein (anti-MÓG) syndromes, anti-NMDA receptor encephalitis	☆		☆	Parechovirus		☆
									Subacute Sclerosing Panencephalitis (SSPE)	\$	☆
									Rasmussen encephalitis	☆	☆
									Chronic Lymphocytic Inflammation with Pontine Perivascular Enhancement Responsive to Steroids (CLIPPERS)	☆	
DEMYELINATING											
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Multiple sclerosis	☆	☆	☆						Acute Haemorrhagic Leucoencephalitis	☆	☆
Neuromyelitis Optica (NMO)	 ☆	 ☆	 ☆						(AHLE) Acute necrotizing encephalitis	 ☆	 ☆
Acute Disseminated Encephalomyelitis	м ф	☆	м ф						, wate neerousing encophallus	M	M
(ADEM) Tumefactive and variant demyelinating conditions	₩ \$	₩ ☆	₩ ✿								
NEURODEGENERATIVE	0	DUTT		1/-						<b>a</b> =10	
Category 1 Vascular dementias	GEN ☆	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2 Alzheimer disease	GEN ☆	PATH ☆	PAED	Category 3 Corticobasal degeneration	GEN	PAED
					Frontotemporal lobar degeneration	~ ☆	\$		Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis (ALS)	*	
					Parkinson disease	\$	☆		Dementia with Lewy bodies	\$	
					Multiple-System Atrophy (MSA) Progressive Supranuclear Palsy (PSP)	☆ ☆					
					Huntington disease	₩ \$	☆				
TOXIC AND METABOLIC Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Posterior Reversible Encephalopathy				10	Hypoglycaemia including neonatal		- All				ALD
Syndrome (PRES) including acute	☆	☆	☆		hypoglycaemic including neonatal hypoglycaemic encephalopathy	☆		☆	Effects of recreational drug abuse	☆	
hypertensive encephalopathy											
					Osmotic demyelination	☆	☆	\$	Fahr disease	☆	☆
					Osmotic demyelination Status epilepticus	☆☆	☆	☆ ☆	Fahr disease Hyperglycaemia including diabetic striatopathy	☆	☆

	1		1	r		1					
					Alcoholic encephalopathy	☆	☆		Genetic leukodystrophies and dysmyelinating disorders	\$	☆
					Hepatic encephalopathy	☆	☆		Inherited metabolic disorders including lysosomal, peroxisomal and mitochondrial encephalomyopathies	☆	☆
					Effects of chemotherapeutic drugs	☆		☆	Thiamine (B1) deficiency - Wernicke	\$	
					Complications of gadolinium administration	\$		☆	encephalopathy Vitamin B12 deficiency	\$	
					Complications of gadolinium administration	M		W	Uraemic encephalopathy	☆	☆
									Heavy metal poisoning	☆	
									Wilson disease	\$	☆
NEOPLASTIC											
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Diffuse astrocytic and oligodendroglial tumours (including differing IDH-1 status i.e. mutant vs wild-type) - diffuse astrocytoma, anaplastic astrocytoma, glioblastoma, oligdendroglioma, anaplastic oligodendroglioma, optic pathway glioma	☆	☆	☆		Pleomorphic xanthoastrocytoma	☆	Å	Å	Gliosarcoma	☆	
Meningioma including atypical and anaplastic (malignant) subtypes	☆	☆	☆		Diffuse midline glioma including brainstem lesions	☆	☆	☆	Dysplastic cerebellar gangliocytoma	☆	
Primary cerebral lymphoma including intravascular subtype	☆	☆			Subependymoma	☆	☆		Desmoplastic infantile ganglioglioma	☆	☆
Craniopharyngioma	☆	☆	☆		Ependymoma	☆	\$	☆	Central neurocytoma	\$	☆
	☆	\$	☆		Dysembryoplastic neuroepithelial tumour	☆	☆	☆	Multinodular and Vacuolating Neuronal	\$	\$
Pilocytic astrocytoma	×	м	×			×	м	ж —	Tumour of the cerebrum (MVNT)	×	×
Embryonal tumours including medulloblastoma and atypical teratoid / rhabdoid tumour	☆	☆	☆		Ganglioglioma	☆	☆	☆	Calcifying Pseudo-Neoplasms Of the Neuraxis (CAPNON)	☆	
					Choroid plexus papilloma	☆	\$	\$			
					Choroid plexus carcinoma	☆	☆ ☆	☆ ☆			
					Pineocytoma Pineoblastoma	× ☆	ਮ ਨੂੰ	ੂ ਨੂੰ			
					Solitary fibrous tumour/			~			
					haemangiopericytoma	☆	\$				
					Haemangioblastoma Germ cell tumours including germinoma	☆	☆	☆			
					and teratoma	☆	☆	☆			
					Retinoblastoma - trilateral		☆	☆			
					Paraneoplastic syndromes (limbic,	☆	\$				
					brainstem, cerebellar, spinal) Pseudoprogression	\$	\$	☆			
					Pseudoresponse	☆	\$	\$			
PITUITARY GLAND AND SURROUNDING RE											
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	кс	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Pituitary micro and macroadenoma	☆	☆	☆		Diabetes insipidus	☆	☆	☆	Pituicytoma	☆	
Hyperprolactinaemia	☆	☆			Inappropriate ADH secretion	☆	☆		Hamartoma of tuber cinereum	☆	☆
Acromegaly/giantism	\$	\$	☆		Hypophysitis	☆	\$	\$			
Cushing disease Hypopituitarism	☆ ☆	☆			Rathke cleft cyst Germ cell tumours	☆	☆ ☆	☆ ☆			
Empty sella syndrome						M	×	M			
	☆										
Pituitary haemorrhage (apoplexy)	☆ ☆	☆									
		☆☆									
Pituitary haemorrhage (apoplexy) Sheehan syndrome (pituitary infarction)	\$										
Pituitary haemorrhage (apoplexy) Sheehan syndrome (pituitary infarction) SKULL	\$		PAED	КС	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Pituitary haemorrhage (apoplexy) Sheehan syndrome (pituitary infarction)		☆	PAED ☆	КС	Category 2 Hyperparathyroidism	GEN ☆	PATH	PAED	Category 3 Ecchordosis physaliphora	GEN ☆	PAED
Pituitary haemorrhage (apoplexy) Sheehan syndrome (pituitary infarction) SKULL Category 1 Cranicsynostosis Fibrous dysplasia	☆ ☆ GEN ☆	☆ PATH		КС	Hyperparathyroidism Aneurysmal bone cyst	☆☆	☆ ☆	PAED ☆	• •		PAED
Pituitary haemorrhage (apoplexy) Sheehan syndrome (pituitary infarction) SKULL Category 1 Craniosynostosis Fibrous dysplasia Paget disease	☆ ☆ GEN ☆ ☆	☆ PATH	☆	KC	Hyperparathyroidism	☆	\$		• •		PAED
Pituitary haemorrhage (apoplexy) Sheehan syndrome (pituitary infarction) SKULL Category 1 Cranicsynostosis Fibrous dysplasia	☆ ☆ GEN ☆	☆ PATH	☆	КС	Hyperparathyroidism Aneurysmal bone cyst	☆☆	☆ ☆		• •		PAED
Pituitary haemorrhage (apoplexy)         Sheehan syndrome (pituitary infarction)         SKULL         Category 1         Cranicsynostosis         Fibrous dysplasia         Paget disease         Hyperostosis frontalis interna         Haemangioma	☆       ☆       GEN       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆	☆     PATH     ☆     ☆	☆☆	KC	Hyperparathyroidism Aneurysmal bone cyst	☆☆	☆ ☆		• •		PAED
Pituitary haemorrhage (apoplexy) Sheehan syndrome (pituitary infarction) SKULL Category 1 Craniosynostosis Fibrous dysplasia Paget disease Hyperostosis frontalis interna Haemangioma MISCELLANEOUS	☆ ☆ GEN ☆ ☆ ☆	☆           PATH           ☆           ☆           ☆	☆ ☆ ☆		Hyperparathyroidism Aneurysmal bone cyst Chordoma	☆ ☆ ☆	☆ ☆ ☆	\$	Ecchordosis physaliphora		
Pituitary haemorrhage (apoplexy) Sheehan syndrome (pituitary infarction) SKULL Category 1 Cranicosynostosis Fibrous dysplasia Paget disease Hyperostosis frontalis interna Haemangioma MISCELLANEOUS Category 1	☆ ☆ GEN ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆	☆           PATH           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           PATH	☆ ☆ ☆ PAED	КС	Hyperparathyroidism Aneurysmal bone cyst Chordoma Category 2	☆ ☆ ☆ GEN	☆ ☆		Ecchordosis physaliphora Category 3	GEN	PAED
Pituitary haemorrhage (apoplexy) Sheehan syndrome (pituitary infarction) SKULL Category 1 Craniosynostosis Fibrous dysplasia Paget disease Hyperostosis frontalis interna Haemangioma MISCELLANEOUS	☆ ☆ GEN ☆ ☆ ☆	☆           PATH           ☆           ☆           ☆	☆ ☆ ☆		Hyperparathyroidism Aneurysmal bone cyst Chordoma	☆ ☆ ☆	☆ ☆ ☆	\$	Ecchordosis physaliphora Category 3 Hypertrophic pachymeningitis		
Pituitary haemorrhage (apoplexy) Sheehan syndrome (pituitary infarction) SKULL Category 1 Craniosynostosis Fibrous dysplasia Paget disease Hyperostosis frontalis interna Haemangioma MISCELLANEOUS Category 1 Hydrocephalus – communicating and non- communicating Normal pressure hydrocephalus	☆       ☆       GEN       ☆	☆           PATH           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           PATH	☆ ☆ ☆ <b>PAED</b> ☆	КС	Hyperparathyroidism Aneurysmal bone cyst Chordoma Category 2	☆ ☆ ☆ GEN	☆ ☆ ☆	\$	Ecchordosis physaliphora Category 3	GEN	
Pituitary haemorrhage (apoplexy) Sheehan syndrome (pituitary infarction) SKULL Category 1 Craniosynostosis Fibrous dysplasia Paget disease Hyperostosis frontalis interna Haemangioma MISCELLANEOUS Category 1 Hydrocephalus – communicating and non- communicating Normal pressure hydrocephalus Aqueduct stenosis	☆           ☆           GEN           ☆	☆           PATH           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           PATH	☆ ☆ ☆ <b>PAED</b> ☆	КС	Hyperparathyroidism Aneurysmal bone cyst Chordoma Category 2	☆ ☆ ☆ GEN	☆ ☆ ☆	\$	Ecchordosis physaliphora Category 3 Hypertrophic pachymeningitis Cytotoxic Lesions Of the Corpus Callosum	☆ GEN ☆	PAED
Pituitary haemorrhage (apoplexy) Sheehan syndrome (pituitary infarction) SKULL Category 1 Craniosynostosis Fibrous dysplasia Paget disease Hyperostosis frontalis interna Haemangioma MISCELLANEOUS Category 1 Hydrocephalus – communicating and non- communicating Normal pressure hydrocephalus	☆       ☆       GEN       ☆	☆           PATH           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           PATH	☆ ☆ ☆ <b>PAED</b> ☆	КС	Hyperparathyroidism Aneurysmal bone cyst Chordoma Category 2	☆ ☆ ☆ GEN	☆ ☆ ☆	\$	Ecchordosis physaliphora Category 3 Hypertrophic pachymeningitis Cytotoxic Lesions Of the Corpus Callosum	☆ GEN ☆	PAED
Pituitary haemorrhage (apoplexy) Sheehan syndrome (pituitary infarction) SKULL Category 1 Craniosynostosis Fibrous dysplasia Paget disease Hyperostosis frontalis interna Haemangioma MISCELLANEOUS Category 1 Hydrocephalus – communicating and non- communicating Normal pressure hydrocephalus Aqueduct stenosis Complications of CSF shunts Benign macrocrania of infancy Intracranial hypertension	☆       ☆	☆       PATH       ☆       ☆       ☆       PATH       ☆	☆       ☆       ☆       PAED       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆	КС	Hyperparathyroidism Aneurysmal bone cyst Chordoma Category 2	☆ ☆ ☆ GEN	☆ ☆ ☆	\$	Ecchordosis physaliphora Category 3 Hypertrophic pachymeningitis Cytotoxic Lesions Of the Corpus Callosum	☆ GEN ☆	PAED
Pituitary haemorrhage (apoplexy) Sheehan syndrome (pituitary infarction) SKULL Category 1 Cranicosynostosis Fibrous dysplasia Paget disease Hyperostosis frontalis interna Haemangioma MISCELLANEOUS Category 1 Hydrocephalus – communicating and non- communicating Normal pressure hydrocephalus Aqueduct stenosis Complications of CSF shunts Benign macrocrania of infancy	☆       ☆	☆           PATH           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           PATH	☆       ☆       ☆       ☆          ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆	КС	Hyperparathyroidism Aneurysmal bone cyst Chordoma Category 2	☆ ☆ ☆ GEN	☆ ☆ ☆	\$	Ecchordosis physaliphora Category 3 Hypertrophic pachymeningitis Cytotoxic Lesions Of the Corpus Callosum	☆ GEN ☆	PAED
Pituitary haemorrhage (apoplexy) Sheehan syndrome (pituitary infarction) SKULL Category 1 Craniosynostosis Fibrous dysplasia Paget disease Hyperostosis frontalis interna Haemangioma MISCELLANEOUS Category 1 Hydrocephalus – communicating and non- communicating Normal pressure hydrocephalus Aqueduct stenosis Complications of CSF shunts Benign macrocrania of infancy Intracranial hypertension Mesial temporal sclerosis C. HEAD AND NECK CONDITIONS FACIAL BONES; NASAL CAVITY; NASOPHA	☆           ☆           GEN           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆	<ul> <li>☆</li> <li>PATH</li> <li>☆</li> <li>☆</li> <li>PATH</li> <li>☆</li> <li>☆</li> <li>☆</li> <li>☆</li> <li>∞</li> <li>☆</li> <li>∞</li> <li>∞</li></ul>	☆ ☆ PAED ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆	KC ☆	Hyperparathyroidism Aneurysmal bone cyst Chordoma Category 2 Transient global amnesia TERIOR BASE OF SKULL		☆ ☆ PATH	★	Ecchordosis physaliphora Category 3 Hypertrophic pachymeningitis Cytotoxic Lesions Of the Corpus Callosum (CLOCCs)	☆ GEN ☆ ☆	PAED  ☆
Pituitary haemorrhage (apoplexy) Sheehan syndrome (pituitary infarction) SKULL Category 1 Craniosynostosis Fibrous dysplasia Paget disease Hyperostosis frontalis interna Haemangioma MISCELLANEOUS Category 1 Hydrocephalus – communicating and non- communicating Normal pressure hydrocephalus Aqueduct stenosis Complications of CSF shunts Benign macrocrania of infancy Intracranial hypertension Mesial temporal sclerosis C. HEAD AND NECK CONDITIONS FACIAL BONES; NASAL CAVITY; NASOPHA Category 1	প্র       GEN	☆       PATH       ☆       ☆       ☆       PATH       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆	☆ ☆ PAED ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆	KC	Hyperparathyroidism Aneurysmal bone cyst Chordoma Category 2 Transient global amnesia		☆ ☆ ☆	☆ PAED PAED PAED	Ecchordosis physaliphora Category 3 Hypertrophic pachymeningitis Cytotoxic Lesions Of the Corpus Callosum (CLOCCs) Category 3 Category 3	☆ GEN ☆	PAED ☆ PAED
Pituitary haemorrhage (apoplexy) Sheehan syndrome (pituitary infarction) SKULL Category 1 Cranicosynostosis Fibrous dysplasia Paget disease Hyperostosis frontalis interna Haemangioma MISCELLANEOUS Category 1 Hydrocephalus – communicating and non- communicating Normal pressure hydrocephalus Aqueduct stenosis Complications of CSF shunts Benign macrocrania of infancy Intracranial hypertension Mesial temporal sclerosis C. HEAD AND NECK CONDITIONS FACIAL BONES; NASAL CAVITY; NASOPH/ Category 1 Cleft lip and palate	☆           ☆           GEN           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆	<ul> <li>☆</li> <li>PATH</li> <li>☆</li> <li>☆</li> <li>&gt;</li> <li>PATH</li> <li>☆</li> <li>☆</li> <li>☆</li> <li>&gt;</li> <li>☆</li> <li>&gt;</li> <li>&gt;</li></ul> <li>&gt;</li> <li>&gt;</li>	☆ ☆ PAED ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆	KC ☆	Hyperparathyroidism Aneurysmal bone cyst Chordoma Category 2 Transient global amnesia TERIOR BASE OF SKULL Category 2		☆ ☆ PATH	★	Ecchordosis physaliphora Category 3 Hypertrophic pachymeningitis Cytotoxic Lesions Of the Corpus Callosum (CLOCCs) Category 3 Anterior neuropore anomalies	☆ GEN ☆ ☆	PAED  ☆
Pituitary haemorrhage (apoplexy) Sheehan syndrome (pituitary infarction) SKULL Category 1 Craniosynostosis Fibrous dysplasia Paget disease Hyperostosis frontalis interna Haemangioma MISCELLANEOUS Category 1 Hydrocephalus – communicating and non- communicating Normal pressure hydrocephalus Aqueduct stenosis Complications of CSF shunts Benign macrocrania of infancy Intracranial hypertension Mesial temporal sclerosis C. HEAD AND NECK CONDITIONS FACIAL BONES; NASAL CAVITY; NASOPH/ Category 1 Cleft lip and palate Facial fractures including nasal, Le Fort/ trans-facial, zygomaxillary	☆           ☆	x       PATH       x	x       x	KC ☆	Hyperparathyroidism Aneurysmal bone cyst Chordoma Category 2 Transient global amnesia TERIOR BASE OF SKULL Category 2 Encephalocele including frontoethmoidal and basal subtypes Skull base dehiscence and CSF leak	☆       ☆       ☆       GEN       ☆       ·	x x z PATH	☆ PAED PAED PAED	Ecchordosis physaliphora  Category 3 Hypertrophic pachymeningitis Cytotoxic Lesions Of the Corpus Callosum (CLOCCs)  Category 3 Anterior neuropore anomalies Congenital Nasal Pyriform Aperture Stenosis (CNPAS) / arresia	Image: state sta	PAED ☆ PAED
Pituitary haemorrhage (apoplexy) Sheehan syndrome (pituitary infarction) SKULL Category 1 Cranicosynostosis Fibrous dysplasia Paget disease Hyperostosis frontalis interna Haemangioma MISCELLANEOUS Category 1 Hydrocephalus – communicating and non- communicating Normal pressure hydrocephalus Aqueduct stenosis Complications of CSF shunts Benign macrocrania of infancy Intracranial hypertension Mesial temporal sclerosis C. HEAD AND NECK CONDITIONS FACIAL BONES; NASAL CAVITY; NASOPH/ Category 1 Cleft lip and palate Facial fractures including nasal, Le Fort/ trans-facial, zygomaxillary Sinonasal inflammatory disease	chi	<ul> <li>☆</li> <li>PATH</li> <li>☆</li> <li>☆</li> <li>&gt;</li> <li>PATH</li> <li>☆</li> <li>☆</li> <li>☆</li> <li>&gt;</li> <li>☆</li> <li>&gt;</li> <li>&gt;</li></ul> <li>&gt;</li> <li>&gt;</li>	☆       ☆	KC ☆	Hyperparathyroidism Aneurysmal bone cyst Chordoma Category 2 Transient global amnesia TERIOR BASE OF SKULL Category 2 Encephalocele including frontoethmoidal and basal subtypes Skull base dehiscence and CSF leak Granulomatosis with polyangiitis	☆ ☆ ☆ GEN ☆ GEN ☆ GEN ☆	☆ ☆ PATH	☆ PAED PAED PAED	Ecchordosis physaliphora  Category 3  Hypertrophic pachymeningitis  Cytotoxic Lesions Of the Corpus Callosum (CLOCCs)  Category 3  Anterior neuropore anomalies Congenital Nasal Pyriform Aperture	☆ GEN ☆ ☆	PAED ☆ PAED
Pituitary haemorrhage (apoplexy) Sheehan syndrome (pituitary infarction) SKULL Category 1 Craniosynostosis Fibrous dysplasia Paget disease Hyperostosis frontalis interna Haemangioma MISCELLANEOUS Category 1 Hydrocephalus – communicating and non- communicating Normal pressure hydrocephalus Aqueduct stenosis Complications of CSF shunts Benign macrocrania of infancy Intracranial hypertension Mesial temporal sclerosis C. HEAD AND NECK CONDITIONS FACIAL BONES; NASAL CAVITY; NASOPH/ Category 1 Cleft lip and palate Facial fractures including nasal, Le Fort/ trans-facial, zygomaxillary Sinonasal inflammatory disease Fungal paranasal sinusitis including allergic	☆           ☆	x       PATH       x	x       x	KC ☆	Hyperparathyroidism Aneurysmal bone cyst Chordoma Category 2 Transient global amnesia TERIOR BASE OF SKULL Category 2 Encephalocele including frontoethmoidal and basal subtypes Skull base dehiscence and CSF leak Granulomatosis with polyangitis Sinonasal polyposis including antrochoanal	☆       ☆       ☆       GEN       ☆       ·	x x z PATH	☆ PAED PAED PAED	Ecchordosis physaliphora  Category 3 Hypertrophic pachymeningitis Cytotoxic Lesions Of the Corpus Callosum (CLOCCs)  Category 3 Anterior neuropore anomalies Congenital Nasal Pyriform Aperture Stenosis (CNPAS) / arresia	Image: state sta	PAED ☆ PAED
Pituitary haemorrhage (apoplexy) Sheehan syndrome (pituitary infarction) SKULL Category 1 Cranicosynostosis Fibrous dysplasia Paget disease Hyperostosis frontalis interna Haemangioma MISCELLANEOUS Category 1 Hydrocephalus – communicating and non- communicating Normal pressure hydrocephalus Aqueduct stenosis Complications of CSF shunts Benign macrocrania of infancy Intracranial hypertension Mesial temporal sclerosis C. HEAD AND NECK CONDITIONS FACIAL BONES; NASAL CAVITY; NASOPH/ Category 1 Cleft lip and palate Facial fractures including nasal, Le Fort/ trans-facial, zygomaxillary Sinonasal inflammatory disease	☆           ☆	x PATH x x x x PATH x x x x x ARANASS PATH	☆       ☆	KC ☆	Hyperparathyroidism Aneurysmal bone cyst Chordoma Category 2 Transient global amnesia TERIOR BASE OF SKULL Category 2 Encephalocele including frontoethmoidal and basal subtypes Skull base dehiscence and CSF leak Granulomatosis with polyangiitis	☆       ☆       ☆       GEN       ☆       ····································	x x path PATH	★     PAED     PAED     PAED     ★	Ecchordosis physaliphora  Category 3 Hypertrophic pachymeningitis Cytotoxic Lesions Of the Corpus Callosum (CLOCCs)  Category 3 Anterior neuropore anomalies Congenital Nasal Pyriform Aperture Stenosis (CNPAS) / atresia Rhinoscleroma	x GEN x x GEN	PAED ☆ PAED

NECK: SKIN, SOFT TISSUE AND LYMPH N Category 1 Branchial cleft remnants including cysts,	ODES GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Paget disease Cochlear implant assessment Category 2	☆ ☆ GEN	☆ PATH	☆ PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
NECK: SKIN, SOFT TISSUE AND LYMPH N	ODES				Paget disease		\$	☆			
					Paget disease		☆	☆			
					Paget disease		☆	-			
			1		Fibrous dysplasia	☆	☆				
					Dural arteriovenous fistula	\$					
	-				Chondrosarcoma / chondroid tumour Aneurysm	☆	☆				
					Chordoma / notocordal remnants	☆ ☆	☆ ~		Keratosis obturans	☆	
					Arachnoid cyst (cerebellopontine angle)	☆			complications	\$	
	-						¥		Post radiation therapy appearances and		¥
	-				Cholesterol granuloma Epidermoid cyst (cerebellopontine angle)	☆	☆ ☆		Endolymphatic sac tumour Rhabdomyosarcoma		☆
					Osteoma	☆	☆		Squamous cell carcinoma	\$	
cavernous sinus thrombosis	☆	☆	☆		Exostosis	☆	☆		Fibromatosis	\$	
skull base) Dural venous sinus thrombosis including									•		-
Meningioma (cerebellopontine angle and	☆	☆			Otosclerosis/otospongiosis	☆			Lipoma	☆	
cranial nerves)	☆	☆			Labyrinthitis ossifcans	☆		☆	angle, subarachnoid/basal cisterns)	☆	
middle ear, petrous apex) Schwannoma (vestibular, facial and other		M	~			~	~		syndrome, meningitis Superficial siderosis (cerebellopontine	M	
Cholesteatoma (external auditory canal,	\$	\$	\$		Mucocele	☆	☆		Inflammation including Ramsay-Hunt	\$	
Apical petrositis	☆	☆			Chronic oto-mastoiditis	☆	☆		Intra-labyrinthine haemorrhage	☆	
Acute otomastoiditis including abscess and osteomyelitis	☆	☆	☆		Large Endolymphatic Duct and Sac (LEDS) syndrome	☆		☆	Viral labyrinthitis	☆	
Temporal bone fractures	☆				Skull base dehiscence and CSF leak	☆			Necrotising (malignant) otitis externa	\$	
Lateralised/aberrant internal carotid artery	☆				Semicircular canal dehiscence	☆			Ossicular disruption/ dislocation	☆	
Encephalocoele	☆	☆	☆		Dehiscent jugular bulb	☆			Persistent stapedal artery	☆	
Arachnoid granulation	☆				External ear (auditory canal) atresia	☆		\$	common cavity malformation, and incomplete partition defect (IP 1-3)	☆	☆
Are also aid areas ul-ti					Eutomal cor (ou diaman and in the				Labyrinth aplasia/ hypoplasia/ dysplasia including semicircular canal anomalies,		
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
EAR AND TEMPORAL BONE including CE	REBELLO	PONTIN		AND BA							
					Dentigerous cyst	Ŵ	Ŵ				
					Simple bone cyst	☆	☆				
					Incisive canal cyst	☆			Chondrosarcoma	\$	
					Nasolabial cyst	☆			Osteosarcoma	☆	☆
Osteomyelitis and associated soft-tissue infection	☆	\$			Tori including maxillary and mandibular	☆	☆		Ossifying fibroma	\$	
			-		(MRONJ)						~
Periodontitis	\$		☆		Medication related osteonecrosis of the Jaw	\$			Ameloblastoma	\$	☆
Periapical cyst, granuloma and abscess	ਸ ਕ	☆	M		Osteoradionecrosis	₩ ☆	☆		Odontogenic keratocyst	₩ \$	-
Accessory and impacted teeth			 ☆		Odontogenic maxillary antral changes				crystal deposition disease Odontogenic keratocyst	 ☆	
Teeth caries (tooth decay)	☆		☆		Temporomandibular synovial chondromatosis	☆	☆		Calcium pyrophosphate dihydrate (CPPD)	☆	
angle, symphyseal and parasymphyseal, condylar, ramus and coronoid process	☆				degeneration	☆			Pigmented Villonodular Synovitis PVNS)	\$	
Mandibular fractures including body and					Temporomandibular joint dislocation						
Category 1 Maxillary fractures	GEN ☆	PAIR	PAED	NU	Category 2 Temporomandibular joint dislocation	GEN ☆	PAIR	PAED	Category 3 Stafne defect	GEN ☆	PAED
DENTAL; MAXILLOFACIAL	GEN	PATH	PAED	кс	Catagory 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Catagony 3	GEN	PAED
Squamous cell carcinoma	☆	☆									
lymphomatosum)	☆	☆									
Varthin tumour (papillary cystadenoma			¥			¥	¥				-
Duct obstruction and sialoectasis Pleomorphic adenoma	☆	☆ ☆	☆		Adenoid cystic carcinoma Mucoepidermoid carcinoma	☆	☆				
Sialolithiasis	☆	\$ ~	☆		Lymphoepithelial cysts of HIV	☆					
Sialadenitis	☆	\$	☆		Sialocele	☆			Acinic cell carcinoma	\$	
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
SALIVARY GLANDS AND ASSOCIATED DU	CTS										
Inhaled and swallowed foreign bodies	☆		☆	☆							
Squamous cell carcinoma -p16 positive, p16 negative	☆	☆									
Pharyngeal pouch (Zenker diverticulum)	☆										
inflammation	☆	☆									
Retropharyngeal abscess Tracheal and laryngeal infection/	☆	\$	☆	☆	Acquired subglottic stenosis	☆					
Croup	4		☆	☆	Vocal cord paresis	\$					
Epiglottitis	☆	☆	☆	☆	Laryngeal trauma including radiation	☆			Chondrosarcoma	☆	
Tonsillar and peritonsillar abscess	\$	☆	☆	☆	Cricopharyngeal spasm	☆			Chondroma	☆	~
Tonsillitis	~ ☆		~ ☆		Pharyngeal retention cyst	~ ☆		A	Tracheopathia osteoplastica	~	*
Tonsil and adenoid hypertrophy	GEN A	FAIR		ΝŪ	Ranula including simple and plunging)	GEN ☆	FAIR		Category 3 Laryngocele	GEN ☆	
ORAL CAVITY; FLOOR OF MOUTH; SUBLI Category 1	NGUAL SI GEN	PACE; OI PATH	RO-AND PAED	HYPOPH KC	ARYNX; LARYNX; TRACHEA	GEN	PATH	PAED	Catagory 2	GEN	PAED
					(esthesioneuroblastoma) Melanoma	☆	☆				
					Olfactory neuroblastoma	☆	☆	☆			
					Adenocarcinoma	\$	\$				
Fibrous dysplasia	M	W	м		Sinonasal undifferentiated carcinoma	☆	₩ ☆				
	☆	☆ ☆	☆		Juvenile angiofibroma Chondrosarcoma	☆	☆ ☆	☆			

Thyroglossal duct remnants including cysts	☆		☆		Longus colli tendinitis (calcific Hydroxyapatite	☆			Granulomatous inflammation including	☆	
Benign masseteric hypertrophy	☆				crystal Deposition Disease (HADD)) Pleomorphic adenoma	☆	☆		Takayasu arteritis Carotidynia	☆	
• • • • •									Denervation atrophy including trigeminal		
Oesophageal diverticulum	☆				Schwannoma	☆	☆		and hypoglossal nerve associated	☆	
Internal jugular vein thrombosis including Lemierre syndrome	☆	☆			Neurofibroma including plexiform lesions	\$		☆	Castleman disease	☆	
Atheromatous disease	☆	☆			Chordoma	☆	☆		Kimura disease	☆	
Arterial dissection – carotid and vertebral	☆				Merkel cell carcinoma	☆	☆		Mycosis fungoides	☆	
Carotid artery injury including pseudoaneurysm	☆				Head and neck sarcoma e.g. chondrosarcoma	☆	☆		Mastocytosis	☆	
Deep space and superficial infection					Chondrosalconia						
including cellulitis and abscess formation, transpatial	☆	☆	☆		Post treatment neck	☆		☆			
Retropharyngeal effusion / infection	☆	☆	☆								
Squamous cell carcinoma	☆	☆									
Basal cell carcinoma Melanoma	☆	☆									
Melanoma	☆	☆									
THYROID GLAND					1					1	
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Thyroglossal duct remnants including cysts	\$	\$	☆		Thyroiditis including Hashimoto and knowing of granulomatous (de Quervain) and Reidel	Å	☆		Thyroid agenesis	Å	☆
1 in much the second					types						
Lingual thyroid Hyperthyroidism	☆	☆	☆		Follicular adenoma Papillary thyroid carcinoma	☆	☆	☆		-	
Hypothyroidism	₩ ☆	₩ ☆			Follicular thyroid carcinoma	☆	₩ ☆	*			
Graves disease	 ☆	 ☆			Medullary thyroid carcinoma	\$	4	~		1	
Solitary thyroid nodule including colloid cyst	\$	\$			Anaplastic thyroid carcinoma	\$	☆				
Diffuse thyroid hyperplasia (diffuse simple	\$	☆			Hurthle (oncoytic) cell tumours	☆	☆				
goitre)	M	W .				м	M				
Multinodular thyroid hyperplasia (multinodular goitre)	☆	☆									
PARATHYROID GLAND	051	DATU	DAFE	Ke	Cotomoni 2	0521	DAT	DACO	Catanani 2	05**	D455
Category 1 Hyperparathyroidism including primary,	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Hyperparathyroidism including primary, secondary and tertiary	☆	☆							Parathyroid carcinoma	☆	
Hypoparathyroidism	☆	☆									
Parathyroid hyperplasia	☆	☆									
Parathyroid adenoma	☆	☆									
ORBIT			L								
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Ocular myopia	∆ GEN				Dacrocystocoele	∆ GEN			Coloboma / staphyloma	∆ GEN	ralu ☆
Epidermoid/dermoid cyst	☆	\$	☆		Ocular injuries including ruptured globe,	☆			Persistent Hyperplastic Primary Vitreous		\$
		W	M		dislocated lens				(PHPV)		м
Orbital fractures including blowout Retinal and choroidal detachment	☆	-			Optic neuritis Scleritis, episcleritis and uveitis	☆ ☆	☆		Dacryoadenitis	☆ ☆	
Foreign body	☆ ☆				Ocular infection including toxocariasis	☆ ☆			Sebaceous carcinoma	Ň	
Orbital cellulitis	*				Capillary haemangioma of infancy and					+	
		☆	☆		childhood	☆	☆	☆			
					<ol> <li>Experimentational experimentation in the second state of the second state</li></ol>	☆	☆				
Abscess formation including subperiosteal	и \$	☆	☆		Encapsulated cavernous haemangioma						
Abscess formation including subperiosteal Idiopathic orbital inflammation		☆ ☆	☆		Orbital varix	\$					
Abscess formation including subperiosteal	\$		☆				☆	☆			
Abscess formation including subperiosteal Idiopathic orbital inflammation (pseudotumour)	☆ ☆		☆		Orbital varix Rhabdomyosarcoma Lacrimal gland tumours including pleomorphic adenoma and adenocystic	☆	☆	☆			
Abscess formation including subperiosteal ldiopathic orbital inflammation (pseudotumour) Thyroid ophthalmopathy (Graves' disease) Carotid cavernous fistula		☆			Orbital varix Rhabdomyosarcoma Lacrimal gland tumours including pleomorphic adenoma and adenocystic carcinoma	☆ ☆ ☆	☆	☆			
Abscess formation including subperiosteal Idiopathic orbital inflammation (pseudotumour) Thyroid ophthalmopathy (Graves' disease) Carotid cavernous fistula Optic nerve glioma Meningioma including optic nerve sheath		\$	☆  ☆		Orbital varix Rhabdomyosarcoma Lacrimal gland tumours including pleomorphic adenoma and adenocystic	☆☆	☆	☆			
Abscess formation including subperiosteal ldiopathic orbital inflammation (pseudotumour) Thyroid ophthalmopathy (Graves' disease) Carotid cavernous fistula Optic nerve glioma Meningioma including optic nerve sheath lesions		☆ ☆ ☆ ☆			Orbital varix Rhabdomyosarcoma Lacrimal gland tumours including pleomorphic adenoma and adenocystic carcinoma	☆ ☆ ☆	☆	\$			
Abscess formation including subperiosteal ldiopathic orbital inflammation (pseudotumour) Thyroid ophthalmopathy (Graves' disease) Carotid cavernous fistula Optic nerve glioma Meningioma including optic nerve sheath lesions Basal cell carcinoma					Orbital varix Rhabdomyosarcoma Lacrimal gland tumours including pleomorphic adenoma and adenocystic carcinoma	☆ ☆ ☆	☆	☆			
Abscess formation including subperiosteal ldiopathic orbital inflammation (pseudotumour) Thyroid ophthalmopathy (Graves' disease) Carotid cavernous fistula Optic nerve glioma Meningioma including optic nerve sheath lesions Basal cell carcinoma Squamous cell carcinoma	☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆		\$		Orbital varix Rhabdomyosarcoma Lacrimal gland tumours including pleomorphic adenoma and adenocystic carcinoma	☆ ☆ ☆	\$	\$			
Abscess formation including subperiosteal ldiopathic orbital inflammation (pseudotumour) Thyroid ophthalmopathy (Graves' disease) Carotid cavernous fistula Optic nerve glioma Meningioma including optic nerve sheath lesions Basal cell carcinoma					Orbital varix Rhabdomyosarcoma Lacrimal gland tumours including pleomorphic adenoma and adenocystic carcinoma	☆ ☆ ☆	☆				
Abscess formation including subperiosteal Idiopathic orbital inflammation (pseudotumour) Thyroid ophthalmopathy (Graves' disease) Carotid cavernous fistula Optic nerve glioma Meningioma including optic nerve sheath lesions Basal cell carcinoma Squamous cell carcinoma Retinoblastoma	☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆		\$		Orbital varix Rhabdomyosarcoma Lacrimal gland tumours including pleomorphic adenoma and adenocystic carcinoma	☆ ☆ ☆	☆	☆			
Abscess formation including subperiosteal Idiopathic orbital inflammation (pseudotumour) Thyroid ophthalmopathy (Graves' disease) Carotid cavernous fistula Optic nerve glioma Meningioma including optic nerve sheath lesions Basal cell carcinoma Squamous cell carcinoma Retinoblastoma Orbital and ocular (uveal and choroidal) melanoma D. SPINE CONDITIONS	☆       ☆		\$		Orbital varix Rhabdomyosarcoma Lacrimal gland tumours including pleomorphic adenoma and adenocystic carcinoma	☆ ☆ ☆		\$			
Abscess formation including subperiosteal Idiopathic orbital inflammation (pseudotumour) Thyroid ophthalmopathy (Graves' disease) Carotid cavernous fistula Optic nerve glioma Meningioma including optic nerve sheath lesions Basal cell carcinoma Squamous cell carcinoma Retinoblastoma Orbital and ocular (uveal and choroidal) melanoma	☆       ☆		\$	KC	Orbital varix Rhabdomyosarcoma Lacrimal gland tumours including pleomorphic adenoma and adenocystic carcinoma	☆ ☆ ☆	☆ 	☆ 	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Abscess formation including subperiosteal Idiopathic orbital inflammation (pseudotumour) Thyroid ophthalmopathy (Graves' disease) Carotid cavernous fistula Optic nerve glioma Meningioma including optic nerve sheath lesions Basal cell carcinoma Squamous cell carcinoma Squamous cell carcinoma Retinoblastoma Orbital and ocular (uveal and choroidal) melanoma D. SPINE CONDITIONS CONGENITAL and DEVELOPMENTAL CON	☆       DITIONS		☆ ☆ ☆	KC	Orbital varix Phabdomyosarcoma Lacrimal gland tumours including pleomorphic adenoma and adenocystic carcinoma Phthisis bulbi Category 2 Diastematomyelia				Category 3 Caudal regression syndrome	GEN	PAED ☆
Abscess formation including subperiosteal Idiopathic orbital inflammation (pseudotumour) Thyroid ophthalmopathy (Graves' disease) Carotid cavernous fistula Optic nerve glioma Meningioma including optic nerve sheath lesions Basal cell carcinoma Squamous cell carcinoma Squamous cell carcinoma Retinoblastoma Orbital and ocular (uveal and choroidal) melanoma D. SPINE CONDITIONS CONGENITAL and DEVELOPMENTAL CON Category 1 Chiari malformations Scoliosis/kyphosis including neuromuscular	☆           GEN		☆ ☆ ☆ PAED	KC	Orbital varix Rhabdomyosarcoma Lacrimal gland tumours including pleomorphic adenoma and adenocystic carcinoma Phthisis bulbi Category 2 Diastematomyelia Craniovertebral junction anomalies including basilar invagination, atlantooccipital	☆ ☆ ☆ GEN		PAED			
Abscess formation including subperiosteal Idiopathic orbital inflammation (pseudotumour) Thyroid ophthalmopathy (Graves' disease) Carotid cavernous fistula Optic nerve glioma Meningioma including optic nerve sheath lesions Basal cell carcinoma Squamous cell carcinoma Retinoblastoma Orbital and ocular (uveal and choroidal) melanoma <b>D. SPINE CONDITIONS</b> <b>CONGENITAL and DEVELOPMENTAL CON Category 1</b> Chiari malformations Scoliosis/kyphosis including neuromuscular causes	☆           GEN           ☆		☆ ☆	KC	Orbital varix Rhabdomyosarcoma Lacrimal gland tumours including pleomorphic adenoma and adenocystic carcinoma Phthisis bulbi Category 2 Diastematomyelia Craniovertebral junction anomalies including	☆       ☆       ☆       ☆		PAED ☆	Caudal regression syndrome	☆	☆
Abscess formation including subperiosteal Idiopathic orbital inflammation (pseudotumour) Thyroid ophthalmopathy (Graves' disease) Carotid cavernous fistula Optic nerve glioma Meningioma including optic nerve sheath lesions Basal cell carcinoma Squamous cell carcinoma Retinoblastoma Orbital and ocular (uveal and choroidal) melanoma D. SPINE CONDITIONS CONGENITAL and DEVELOPMENTAL CON Category 1 Chiari malformations Scoliosis/kyphosis including neuromuscular causes Vertebral formation and segmentation anomalies	☆           GEN           ☆		☆ ☆	KC	Orbital varix Rhabdomyosarcoma Lacrimal gland tumours including pleomorphic adenoma and adenocystic carcinoma Phthisis bulbi Category 2 Diastematomyelia Craniovertebral junction anomalies including basilar invagination, atlantoccipital assimilation, os odontoideum, C1 arch	☆       ☆       ☆       ☆		PAED ☆	Caudal regression syndrome	☆	☆
Abscess formation including subperiosteal Idiopathic orbital inflammation (pseudotumour) Thyroid ophthalmopathy (Graves' disease) Carotid cavernous fistula Optic nerve glioma Meningioma including optic nerve sheath lesions Basal cell carcinoma Squamous cell carcinoma Squamous cell carcinoma Retinoblastoma Orbital and ocular (uveal and choroidal) melanoma D. SPINE CONDITIONS CONGENITAL and DEVELOPMENTAL CON Category 1 Chiari malformations Scoliosis/kyphosis including neuromuscular causes	chi       chi </td <td></td> <td>☆ ☆ PAED ☆ ☆</td> <td>KC</td> <td>Orbital varix Rhabdomyosarcoma Lacrimal gland tumours including pleomorphic adenoma and adenocystic carcinoma Phthisis bulbi Category 2 Diastematomyelia Craniovertebral junction anomalies including basilar invagination, atlantooccipital assimilation, os odontoideum, C1 arch defects and condylus tertius</td> <td>\$\frac{1}{2}\$</td> <td></td> <td>PAED ☆</td> <td>Caudal regression syndrome Neuroenteric cyst</td> <td>\$</td> <td>☆</td>		☆ ☆ PAED ☆ ☆	KC	Orbital varix Rhabdomyosarcoma Lacrimal gland tumours including pleomorphic adenoma and adenocystic carcinoma Phthisis bulbi Category 2 Diastematomyelia Craniovertebral junction anomalies including basilar invagination, atlantooccipital assimilation, os odontoideum, C1 arch defects and condylus tertius	\$\frac{1}{2}\$		PAED ☆	Caudal regression syndrome Neuroenteric cyst	\$	☆
Abscess formation including subperiosteal Idiopathic orbital inflammation (pseudotumour) Thyroid ophthalmopathy (Graves' disease) Carotid cavernous fistula Optic nerve glioma Meningioma including optic nerve sheath lesions Basal cell carcinoma Squamous cell carcinoma Retinoblastoma Orbital and ocular (uveal and choroidal) melanoma <b>D.SPINE CONDITIONS</b> <b>CONGENITAL and DEVELOPMENTAL CON Category 1</b> Chiari malformations Scoliosis/kyphosis including neuromuscular causes Vertebral formation and segmentation anomalies Spinal dysraphic disorders including lipo/ myelomeningocoele, spina bifida occulta, dorsal dermal sinus, meningoceles (lateral, dorsal, sacral) and terminal myelocystocoele Tethered spinal cord	☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           DTHONS           GEN           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆		☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆	КС	Orbital varix Rhabdomyosarcoma Lacrimal gland tumours including pleomorphic adenoma and adenocystic carcinoma Phthisis bulbi Category 2 Diastematomyelia Craniovertebral junction anomalies including basiar invagination, atlantooccipital assimilation, os odontoideum, C1 arch defects and condylus tertius Klippel Feil spectrum Congenital spinal narrowing Dwarfism including achondroplasia	x       x		PAED           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆	Caudal regression syndrome Neuroenteric cyst Dural dysplasia		☆ ☆ ☆
Abscess formation including subperiosteal Idiopathic orbital inflammation (pseudotumour) Thyroid ophthalmopathy (Graves' disease) Carotid cavernous fistula Optic nerve glioma Meningioma including optic nerve sheath lesions Basal cell carcinoma Squamous cell carcinoma Retinoblastoma Orbital and ocular (uveal and choroidal) melanoma <b>D. SPINE CONDITIONS</b> <b>CONSENITAL and DEVELOPMENTAL CON</b> <b>Category 1</b> Chiari malformations Scoliosis/kyphosis including neuromuscular causes Vertebral formation and segmentation anomalies Spinal dysraphic disorders including lipo/ myelomeningocoele, spina bifda occulta, dorsal dermal sinus, meningocoeles (lateral, dorsal dermal sinus, meningocoeles (lateral, dorsal dermal sinus, meningocoeles (lateral, dorsal dermal sinus, meningocoeles (lateral, dorsal, sacral) and terminal myelocystoccele	\$\phi\$         \$\phi\$		☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆	KC	Orbital varix Rhabdomyosarcoma Lacrimal gland tumours including pleomorphic adenoma and adenocystic carcinoma Phthisis bulbi Category 2 Diastematomyelia Craniovertebral junction anomalies including basilar invagination, atlantooccipital assimilation, os odontoideum, C1 arch defects and condylus tertius Klippel Feil spectrum Congenital spinal narrowing Dwarfism including achondroplasia Osteopetrosis	xx		PAED           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆	Caudal regression syndrome Neuroenteric cyst Dural dysplasia		☆ ☆ ☆
Abscess formation including subperiosteal Idiopathic orbital inflammation (pseudotumour) Thyroid ophthalmopathy (Graves' disease) Carotid cavernous fistula Optic nerve glioma Meningioma including optic nerve sheath lesions Basal cell carcinoma Squamous cell carcinoma Retinoblastoma Orbital and ocular (uveal and choroidal) melanoma <b>D.SPINE CONDITIONS</b> <b>CONGENITAL and DEVELOPMENTAL CON Category 1</b> Chiari malformations Scoliosis/kyphosis including neuromuscular causes Vertebral formation and segmentation anomalies Spinal dysraphic disorders including lipo/ myelomeningocoele, spina bifida occulta, dorsal dermal sinus, meningoceles (lateral, dorsal, sacral) and terminal myelocystocoele Tethered spinal cord	☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           DTHONS           GEN           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆		☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆	KC	Orbital varix Rhabdomyosarcoma Lacrimal gland tumours including pleomorphic adenoma and adenocystic carcinoma Phthisis bulbi Category 2 Diastematomyelia Craniovertebral junction anomalies including basilar invagination, atlantooccipital assimilation, os odontoideum, C1 arch defects and condylus tertius Klippel Feil spectrum Congenital spinal narrowing Dwarfism including achondroplasia Osteogenesis imperfecta	☆ ☆ ☆ · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	PATH	PAED           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆	Caudal regression syndrome Neuroenteric cyst Dural dysplasia		☆ ☆ ☆
Abscess formation including subperiosteal Idiopathic orbital inflammation (pseudotumour) Thyroid ophthalmopathy (Graves' disease) Carotid cavernous fistula Optic nerve glioma Meningioma including optic nerve sheath lesions Basal cell carcinoma Squamous cell carcinoma Retinoblastoma Orbital and ocular (uveal and choroidal) melanoma <b>D. SPINE CONDITIONS</b> <b>CONGENITAL and DEVELOPMENTAL CON Category 1</b> Chiari matformations Scoliosis/kyphosis including neuromuscular causes Vertebral formation and segmentation anomalies Spinal dysraphic disorders including lipo' myelomeningocoele, spina bifida occulta, dorsal dermal sinus, meningoceles (lateral, dorsal, sacral) and terminal myelocystocoele Tethered spinal cord	☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           DTHONS           GEN           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆		☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆	KC	Orbital varix Rhabdomyosarcoma Lacrimal gland tumours including pleomorphic adenoma and adenocystic carcinoma Phthisis bulbi Category 2 Diastematomyelia Craniovertebral junction anomalies including basilar invagination, atlantoccipital assimilation, os dontoideum, C1 arch defects and condylus tertius Klippel Feil spectrum Congenital spinal narrowing Dwarfism including achondroplasia Osteogenesis imperfecta Epidermoid tumours	x           x	PATH		Caudal regression syndrome Neuroenteric cyst Dural dysplasia		☆ ☆ ☆
Abscess formation including subperiosteal Idiopathic orbital inflammation (pseudotumour) Thyroid ophthalmopathy (Graves' disease) Carotid cavernous fistula Optic nerve glioma Meningioma including optic nerve sheath lesions Basal cell carcinoma Squamous cell carcinoma Retinoblastoma Orbital and ocular (uveal and choroidal) melanoma <b>D.SPINE CONDITIONS</b> <b>CONGENITAL and DEVELOPMENTAL CON Category 1</b> Chiari malformations Scoliosis/kyphosis including neuromuscular causes Vertebral formation and segmentation anomalies Spinal dysraphic disorders including lipo/ myelomeningocoele, spina bifida occulta, dorsal dermal sinus, meningoceles (lateral, dorsal, sacral) and terminal myelocystocoele Tethered spinal cord	☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           DTHONS           GEN           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆		☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆	KC	Orbital varix Rhabdomyosarcoma Lacrimal gland tumours including pleomorphic adenoma and adenocystic carcinoma Phthisis bulbi Category 2 Diastematomyelia Craniovertebral junction anomalies including basilar invagination, atlantooccipital assimilation, os odontoideum, C1 arch defects and condylus tertius Klippel Feil spectrum Congenital spinal narrowing Dwarfism including achondroplasia Osteogenesis imperfecta	☆ ☆ ☆ · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	PATH	PAED           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆	Caudal regression syndrome Neuroenteric cyst Dural dysplasia		☆ ☆ ☆

CYSTS	GEN	DATU	DAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	DATU	DAED	Catogory 3	CEN	DAED
Category 1 Arachnoid cyst – intradural / extradural	GEN ☆	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2 Syringomyelia	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Perineural cyst – intradural / extradural	12 12				Synngomyelia	☆		☆			
	×									_	
TRAUMA											
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Vertebral fractures including occipital											
condyle, Jefferson, odontoid, hangman's,	-			~	Stress fracture including pars interarticulares						
burst, chance, compression, hyperflexion, hyperextension, distraction and apophyseal	☆		☆	☆	fracture	☆		☆			
ring											
Spinal fracture/dislocation	☆		☆	☆	Rotatory atlantoaxial subluxation	☆		☆			
					Ligamentous and paraspinal soft-tissue	\$					
Atlanto-axial dislocation	☆		☆	☆	injuries			☆			
Epidural haematoma	☆	☆	☆	☆	CSF leak and intracranial hypotension	☆		☆			
Spinal cord compression	☆		☆	☆	Spinal Cord injury Without Radiographic	☆		☆			
			^		Abnormality (SCIWORA)						
Spinal cord injury including contusion, haemorrhage and transection	☆	☆	☆	☆	Spinal trauma related vascular injury	☆		☆			
Disc injury/herniation	☆										
Schmorl's node	\$										
Insufficiency fracture including sacral and											
pedicle	☆	☆									
VASCULAR CONDITIONS											
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Spinal cord infarction	☆	☆							Bow Hunter Syndrome	☆	
Spinal subarachnoid haemorrhage	☆	☆	☆								
Epidural haemorrhage	☆	☆	☆								
Arteriovenous malformation	☆	☆								_	
Dural arteriovenous fistula	☆	☆									
Cavernous malformations	☆	☆									
INFECTIONS / INFLAMMATION											
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Aguto puogonio (hastorial) moningitia	\$	\$	☆		Post treatment changes, including post	☆			Infective myelitis including human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) and	\$	
Acute pyogenic (bacterial) meningitis	w	ਘ	ਘ		surgery	¥			neurosyphilis	w .	
Spinal cord abscess	☆	☆							Cysticercosis	☆	
Subdural abscess	\$	\$								-	
Epidural abscess	\$	\$	☆								
Arachnoiditis	☆										
Osteomyelitis / discitis including pyogenic,											
tuberculous, granuomatous, chronic	☆	☆	☆	☆							
recurrent multifactorial											
Facet septic arthritis	☆	☆		☆							
NON-INFECTIVE SPONDYLOARTHROPATH		DATU				051	DATU			0.511	
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Rheumatoid arthritis	☆	☆			Enteritis associated arthritis	☆	☆		Haemodialysis spine	\$	
Ankylosing spondylitis	☆	☆			Psoriatic arthritis	☆	☆		Grisel syndrome	☆	☆
Diffuse Idiopathic Skeletal Hyperostosis	\$	☆			Reactive arthritis (Reiter disease)	☆	\$				
(DISH)					, ,						
					Juvenile idiopathic arthritis including Adult Still disease	☆	☆	☆			
					Still disease						
DEMYELINATION Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	кс	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
						0			Acute and chronic demyelinating		1
Multiple sclerosis	☆	☆	\$						polyneuropathies	\$	☆
Neuromyelitis Optica (NMO)	☆	\$	☆								
Encephalomyelitis (ADEM)	☆	☆	☆								
Transverse myelitis	☆	☆	\$								
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·											
DEGENERATION											
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Degenerative disc disease incl. types of disc	☆	☆			Neuropathic (Charcot) spine	☆			Ossification of the ligamentum flavum	\$	
herniation					, .						-
Spondylosis	☆	\$			Uncovertebral joint degeneration	☆			Berlotti syndrome	\$	-
Spondylolisthesis	☆	\$	\$		Kummel disease	☆			Baarstrup disease	\$	
Spondylolysis	☆	\$	☆							_	-
Facet joint arthropathy including synovial cyst		☆									-
Spinal stenosis											
Degenerative scoliosis											
Vertebral osteonecrosis	☆	-								-	-
Ossification of the Posterior Longitudinal Ligament (OPLL)	☆										
											-
Postoperative changes including common types of instrumentation, complications of		1									
types of instrumentation, complications of										1	1
types of instrumentation, complications of instrumentation/ grafting, epidural fibrosis/ scarring, adjacent segment/ accelerated	☆										
types of instrumentation, complications of instrumentation/ grafting, epidural fibrosis/ scarring, adjacent segment/ accelerated degeneration, haematoma, infection, failed	☆										
types of instrumentation, complications of instrumentation/ grafting, epidural fibrosis/ scarring, adjacent segment/ accelerated	☆										
ypes of instrumentation, complications of nstrumentation/ grafting, epidural fibrosis/ scarring, adjacent segment/ accelerated Jegeneration, haematoma, infection, failed aack syndrome	\$										
types of instrumentation, complications of nstrumentation/ grafting, epidural fibrosis/ scarring, adjacent segment/ accelerated degeneration, haematoma, infection, failed	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED

Diffuse and focal bone marrow infiltration/	☆	☆			Vitamin B12 deficiency	☆	☆				
replacement		 						-			
Osteopenia and osteoporosis	☆				Mucopolysaccharidoses Calcium Pyrophosphate Dihydrate (CPPD)	☆		☆			
Paget disease (osteitis deformans)	☆	☆			crystal deposition disease	☆	☆				
Osteomalacia and rickets	☆	☆	☆								
Gout	☆	☆									
Hyperparathyroidism	☆	☆									
Renal osteodystrophy	☆	☆									
NEOPLASIA											
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
	-			110	Solitary fibrous tumour/			TALD			TALD
Diffuse astrocytoma (Low and high grade)	☆	☆	☆		haemangiopericytoma	☆	☆		Angiolipoma	☆	
Ependymoma including myxopapillary	☆	☆	☆		Haemangioblastoma	☆	☆	☆	Spinal paraneoplastic syndromes	\$	
Meningioma including atypical and anaplastic	☆	☆	☆		Osteochondroma	☆	☆	☆			
(malignant) CSF tumour dissemination	-	-	-		Chondrosarcoma	-	~				
Schwannoma	☆	☆	☆ ☆		Ewing sarcoma	☆ ☆	☆ ☆	☆ ☆			
Neurofibroma	*	₩ ☆	₩ ☆		Primary lymphoma of bone	☆	₩ ☆	M			
Malignant peripheral nerve sheath tumour	\$	\$	\$		Giant cell tumour of bone	\$	\$	☆			
Osteoid osteoma	\$	\$	☆		Aneurysmal bone cyst	☆	\$	\$			
Osteoblastoma	☆	☆	☆								
Osteosarcoma	☆	☆	☆								
MISCELLANEOUS											
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Epidural lipomatosis	☆				Posterior arachnoid web	☆ ~			Hirayama disease	\$	
					Ventral spinal cord herniation	\$					
E. CARDIOTHORACIC CONDITIONS			I				·	l	 		
TRAUMA	_	_		_			_	_			_
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Chest wall trauma	☆		☆	☆					Thoracic splenosis	☆	
Traumatic aortic injury	☆	☆	☆	☆							
Sternal/clavicular/ thoracic spine fractures	\$	\$	☆								
and complications											
Rib fractures including flail chest	☆		☆	☆ .							
Pneumothorax including non-traumatic	☆		☆	☆							
Pneumomediastinum	☆	☆	☆								
Pneumopericardium Pumonary contusion/laceration	₩ ☆	₩ ☆	₩ ☆								
Haemothorax including non-traumatic	× ☆	× ☆	₩ ☆	☆							
Haemopericardium including non-traumatic	*	☆	₩ ☆	M							
Diaphragmatic rupture	× ☆	M	× ☆								
Tracheobronchial laceration/rupture	\$		\$								
Oesophageal rupture/ Boerhaave syndrome	\$	☆	\$	☆							
Non-accidental injury	~	~	☆	\$							
Inhaled and swallowed foreign bodies	☆		☆	\$							
CONDUCTIVE AIRWAY CONDITIONS											
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Bronchiolitis including infectious and			☆		Tracheobronchial atresia and stenosis		☆	☆	Tracheobronchomegaly	\$	☆
constrictive Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease including asthma, chronic bronchitis and emphysema (centrilobular, paraseptal, pan lobular)	☆	☆	☆		Laryngomalacia			☆	Paratracheal cyst	☆	
Bronchiectasis including knowing of	☆	☆	☆		Tracheobronchiomalacia	☆		☆	Tracheal and bronchial anomalies	☆	☆
Williams-Campbell syndrome									Tracheobronchopathia		
Atelectasis including lobar collapse	☆	☆	☆	☆	Tracheo-oesophageal fistula		☆	☆	osteochondroplastica	☆	
Transient tachypnoea of the newborn			☆		Pulmonary hypoplasia/agenesis		☆	☆	Primary ciliary dyskinesia	☆	☆
					Congenital Pulmonary Airway Malformation		☆	☆	Apical lung hernia	☆	\$
					(CPAM)	-	~	~	F	~	~
					Broncopulmonary sequestration including extra and intralobar		☆	☆	Middle lobe syndrome	☆	☆
					Congenital lobar hyperinflation		☆	☆			
					Allergic Broncho-Pulmonary Aspergillosis						
					(APBA)	☆	☆	☆			
					Broncholithiasis	☆					
INFECTIONS/INFLAMMATION Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Pneumonia (lobar/ bronchopneumonia) including community acquired, institutional,	GEN ☆	¢ PAIH	¢ PAED	<b>KU</b> ☆	Parasitic infections including hydatid	GEN ☆	¢AIH	¢ PAED	Category 5	GEN	TACU
aspiration, neonatal and nosocomial Bacterial infections including pneumococcal, staphylococcal, klebsiella, MRSA, legionella,	 ☆	☆	\$	☆							
nocardia & actinomycosis Viral pneumonia including influenza, CMV,	M				1						
SARS-CoV-2 and other severe acute	× ☆	☆	☆								
SARS-CoV-2 and other severe acute respiratory syndromes Mycobacterium pneumonia including		☆	☆☆								
SARS-CoV-2 and other severe acute respiratory syndromes	☆										

					1				1		
Lung abscess	\$	\$	\$	☆							
Meconium aspiration		☆	\$								
DIFFUSE LUNG DISEASE											
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Pulmonary oedema	\$	\$	\$	☆	Extrinsic allergic alveolitis (hypersensitivity	☆	\$	☆	Lymphoid interstitial pneumonia	\$	
	~	~	M	A	pneumonia)	~	M	~		~	-
Acute Respiratory Distress Syndrome (ARDS)	☆	☆	☆	☆	Lymphangioleiomyomatosis	☆	☆	☆	Pleuro-Parenchymal Fibroelastosis (PPFE)	☆	
Usual interstitial pneumonia pattern of lung	\$				Respiratory Bronchiolitis Interstitial Lung				Dulmanan, Alvadar Miaralithiasis (DAM)	-	
disease including primary and secondary		☆			Disease (RB-ILD)	☆	☆		Pulmonary Alveolar Microlithiasis (PAM)	☆	
Idiopathic Pulmonary Fibrosis (IPF)	☆	☆			Desquamative Interstitial Pneumonia (DIP)	☆	☆		Metastatic pulmonary calcification	☆	
Non-Specific Interstitial Pneumonia (NSIP)	☆	☆			Respiratory bronchiolitis- associated interstitial lung disease	☆	☆				
Acute Interstitial Pneumonia (AIP) (diffuse	\$	\$			Lipoid pneumonia	☆	☆				
alveolar damage)	×	ж				×	×				
Organising pneumonia including primary and secondary	☆	☆			Alveolar lipoproteinosis (pulmonary alveolar proteinosis)	☆	☆				
and secondary					Pulmonary eosinophilia syndromes						
Diffuse pulmonary haemorrhage	☆	☆			including simple eosinophilic pneumonia, eosinophilic granulomatosis and polyangiits (Churg-Strauss syndrome), allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis and drug- induced eosinophilic pneumonia	☆	☆				
TOXIC CONDITIONS											
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Pulmonary fibrosis associated with smoking	☆	☆			Silo-filler's disease	☆	☆		Talcosis	☆	
Silicosis including stone worker's lung	☆	\$			Berylliosis	☆	☆		Hard metal pneumoconiosis	\$	
disease Coal worker pneumoconiosis	*	\$			Pulmonary radiation injury	 ☆	े द्व		• • • • • •		
Asbestos-related pleural disease including	M	M			,,,	м	м				
pleural plaques, mesothelioma and	☆	☆			Drug related lung damage including amiodarone toxicity	☆	☆				
asbestosis											
VASCULAR PULMONARY CONDITIONS											
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	кс	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Pulmonary vascular congestion and oedema	☆	☆	☆	☆	Swyer-James-McLeod syndrome	☆		☆	Hepatopulmonary syndrome	☆	
Pulmonary thrombosis and thromboembolism	\$	☆	☆	☆	Goodpasture syndrome	☆	☆	☆	Pulmonary capillary haemangiomatosis	\$	
including acute and chronic				A				M			
Pulmonary infarction Pulmonary artery hypertension including	☆	\$	☆		Septic emboli	☆	☆		Diffuse pulmonary lymphangiomatosis	\$	
knowing of pulmonary venous-occlusive	☆	☆	☆		Idiopathic pulmonary haemorrhage	☆					
disease											
					Pulmonary arteriovenous malformation	☆		☆			
AIRWAY AND PULMONARY NEOPLASTIC C	ONDITIC	ONS									
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Solitary pulmonary nodule	☆				Hamartoma	☆	☆		Tracheobronchial papillomatosis	☆	
Squamous cell carcinoma	\$	☆			Pleuropulmonary blastoma			☆			
Adenocarcinoma including adenocarcinoma in situ and minimally invasive adenocarcinoma	☆	☆									
Small cell carcinoma	☆	☆									
Large cell carcinoma	☆	☆									
Bronchial carcinoid	☆	☆									
Neuroendocrine carcinoma	\$	☆									
Lymphangitis carcinomatosa	☆	☆									
PLEURAL, DIAPHRAGM AND CHEST WALL	CONDIT	IONS EX			Δ						
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Pectus deformity	☆		☆		Diaphragmatic eventration	☆			Poland Syndrome	☆	☆
Kyphoscoliosis	☆		☆		Diaphragmatic hernia including Bochdalek, Morgagni, and congenital	☆		☆	Sprengel deformity	☆	☆
Pleural effusion including transudative, exudative and malignant	☆	☆	☆		Bronchopleural fistula	☆			Solitary fibrous tumour	☆	
Chylothorax	\$		\$		Diaphragmatic paralysis	☆			Sarcoma	☆	-
Thoracic empyema		☆	\$		Chest wall lipoma	\$					
Pleural fibrosis and fibrothorax	☆				Elastofibroma and fibromatosis	☆					
					Chondroid tumours including	☆	☆				
		-			chondrosarcoma					-	
HEART AND PERICARDIAL CONDITIONS		-			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				I		
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Cardiac failure (left and right)	☆	☆	☆	☆	Left to right shunt including atrial septal defect, ventricular septal defect and patent ductus arteriosus	☆	☆	\$	Takotsubo cardiomyopathy (Broken heart syndrome)	☆	
Myocardial infarction	☆	☆			Right heart malformations including Ebstein, tricuspid and pulmonary value anomalies	☆	☆	☆			
					(stenosis and atresia) Left heart malformations including						-
Hypertensive heart disease	☆	☆			hypoplastic left heart, bicuspid aortic valve, aortic stenosis and total anomalous pulmonary venous drainage	☆	☆	☆			
									1		
					Conotruncal malformations including						

					Pulmonary circulation anomalies including						
					proximal interruption of the pumonary						
Aortic valvular insufficiency	\$	☆	\$		artery, aberrant left pulmonary artery, partial	☆	☆	☆			
Autic valvular insunciency	M	×	м		anomalous pulmonary venous return,	×	ж	×			
					Scimitar syndrome (congenital pulmonary						
					veno-lobar syndrome) and pulmonary varix						
Mitral stenosis	☆	☆			Coronary artery aneurysm	☆	☆	☆			
Mitral valvular insufficiency	☆	☆	☆		Cardiac aneurysm	☆	☆				
Rheumatic heart disease	☆	☆	☆		Pericardial absence and defects	1		☆			
Infective endocarditis	☆	☆	☆		Pleuropericardial cyst	☆		☆			
Non-Bacterial Thrombotic Endocarditis	\$	\$			Dilated cordiomyconathy	☆	☆	☆			
(NBTE)	W	W			Dilated cardiomyopathy	W I	ਸ	¥			
Pericardial effusion	☆	☆	☆		Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy	☆	☆	☆			
Pericarditis	☆	☆	☆		Restrictive cardiomyopathy	☆	☆	☆			
					Мухота	☆	☆				
					Lipoma	☆	☆				
					Papillary fibroelastoma	☆					
					Rhabdomyoma	\$	☆	☆			
					Sarcoma	~ ☆	~	~			
						~				<u> </u>	
MEDIASTINUM AND MAJOR BLOOD VESSE		ITIONS (			UMA AND GASTROINTESTINAL CONDITIONS	5		1			
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Category I	GLN	FAIII	FALD	NO	Thoracic systemic circulation anomalies	GLN	FAIII	FALD	Category 5	GLN	FALD
					including azygos and hemiazygos						
Aortic atherosclerosis including penetrating					continuation of the IVC, persistent left						
ulcer	☆	☆		☆	superior vena cava, aberrant subclavian	☆	☆	☆	Thymic hypoplasia (di George syndrome)	☆	☆
					artery, right sided and double aortic arch,						
					vascular rings/slings and aortic coarctation				<u> </u>		
Thoracic aortic aneurysm including rupture	☆	☆		☆	Bronchogenic cyst	☆	\$	☆	Fibrosing mediastinitis	☆	
Aortic intramural haematoma	☆	☆		☆	Oesophageal duplication cyst	☆	☆	☆	Mediastinal lipomatosis	\$	
Aortic dissection	☆	☆		☆	Ectopic and retrosternal thyroid gland	☆	☆	☆			
Superior vena cava syndrome / obstruction	☆	☆			Ectopic parathyroid glands	\$	☆	\$			
Hiatus hernia	4	\$	☆		Castleman Disease	☆	*	-	1	1	
Thyroid goitre	4	 ☆	~		Lymphatic malformation	\$	~ ☆	☆		<u> </u>	
	M	M			Schwannoma	\$	*	~			
			<u> </u>		Neurofibroma	☆	☆				
					Thymus lesions including thymic hyperplasia, thymoma, thymolipoma and thymic	☆	☆	☆			
					malignancies	×	ж	×			
					Germ cell tumours including teratoma and						
					seminoma	☆	☆	☆			
IATROGENIC CONDITIONS		-						1			
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Endotracheal, intercostal tube, chest	-	1411		110	Bronchopulmonary dysplasia (chronic lung		12.11			OLN.	TALD
drainage tube and catheter assessment	☆		☆		disease of prematurity)	☆		☆			
Pacemaker wire position and malposition					Pulmonary surfactant deficiency and						
complications	☆		☆		complications	☆		☆			
In vivo line position and malposition including											
central lines	☆		☆			1					
Pulmonary oedema and fluid overload	☆		☆								
Pulmonary interstitial emphysema	☆		☆								
Complications of prosthetic valves	☆		\$								
Thoracotomy, post surgical and post ablation	~		~								
appearances including transplantation and	\$		☆								
complications											
						ļ į					
F. ABDOMINAL AND PELVIC CONDITIONS											
F. ABDOMINAL AND PELVIC CONDITIONS	GEN	PATH	PAED	КС	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
F. ABDOMINAL AND PELVIC CONDITIONS CLINICAL CONDITIONS	GEN ☆	PATH ☆	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
F. ABDOMINAL AND PELVIC CONDITIONS CLINICAL CONDITIONS Category 1			PAED		Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
F. ABDOMINAL AND PELVIC CONDITIONS CLINICAL CONDITIONS Category 1			PAED		Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
F. ABDOMINAL AND PELVIC CONDITIONS CLINICAL CONDITIONS Category 1 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage			PAED		Category 2 Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3 Category 3	GEN	PAED
F. ABDOMINAL AND PELVIC CONDITIONS CLINICAL CONDITIONS Category 1 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage OESOPHAGUS	☆	☆		☆							
F. ABDOMINAL AND PELVIC CONDITIONS CLINICAL CONDITIONS Category 1 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage OESOPHAGUS Category 1	☆	☆	PAED	☆	Category 2	GEN		PAED	Category 3	GEN	
F. ABDOMINAL AND PELVIC CONDITIONS CLINICAL CONDITIONS Category 1 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage OESOPHAGUS Category 1 Oesophageal atresia Tracheo-oesophageal fistula	GEN	¢ PATH	PAED           ☆           ☆	☆	Category 2 Duplication cysts Varices	GEN ☆	PATH ☆	PAED	Category 3 Epidermolysis and pemphigoid	GEN ☆	
F. ABDOMINAL AND PELVIC CONDITIONS CLINICAL CONDITIONS Category 1 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage OESOPHAGUS Category 1 Oesophageal atresia	☆	☆	PAED ☆	☆	Category 2 Duplication cysts	GEN ☆	PATH	PAED	Category 3 Epidermolysis and pemphigoid	GEN ☆	
F. ABDOMINAL AND PELVIC CONDITIONS CLINICAL CONDITIONS Category 1 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage OESOPHAGUS Category 1 Oesophageal atresia Tracheo-oesophageal fistula	☆ GEN ☆	☆ PATH	PAED ☆ ☆ ☆	KC	Category 2 Duplication cysts Varices Diverticula including Zenker, traction, pulsion	GEN ☆ ☆	PATH ☆	PAED	Category 3 Epidermolysis and pemphigoid	GEN ☆	
F. ABDOMINAL AND PELVIC CONDITIONS CLINICAL CONDITIONS Category 1 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage OESOPHAGUS Category 1 Oesophageal atresia Tracheo-oesophageal fistula Hiatus hernia	GEN	¢ PATH	PAED           ☆           ☆	☆	Category 2 Duplication cysts Varices Diverticula including Zenker, traction, pulsion and intramural pseudodiverticulosis	GEN ☆	PATH ☆	PAED	Category 3 Epidermolysis and pemphigoid	GEN ☆	
F. ABDOMINAL AND PELVIC CONDITIONS CLINICAL CONDITIONS Category 1 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage OESOPHAGUS Category 1 Oesophageal atresia Tracheo-oesophageal fistula Hiatus hernia Oesophageal obstruction including stenosis,	GEN GEN	☆       PATH       ☆       ☆       ☆	PAED           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆	KC	Category 2 Duplication cysts Varices Diverticula including Zenker, traction, pulsion and intramural pseudodiverticulosis Infective oesophagitis including candida, viral and Chaga disease	GEN ☆ ☆ ☆	PATH ☆	PAED	Category 3 Epidermolysis and pemphigoid	GEN ☆	
F. ABDOMINAL AND PELVIC CONDITIONS CLINICAL CONDITIONS Category 1 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage OESOPHAGUS Category 1 Oesophageal atresia Trachec-oesophageal fistula Hiatus hernia Oesophageal obstruction including stenosis, achalasia, web, ring and motility disorders	☆ GEN ☆	☆ PATH	PAED ☆ ☆ ☆	KC	Category 2 Duplication cysts Varices Diverticula including Zenker, traction, pulsion and intramural pseudodiverticulosis Infective oesophagitis including candida, viral	GEN ☆ ☆	PATH ☆	PAED	Category 3 Epidermolysis and pemphigoid	GEN ☆	
F. ABDOMINAL AND PELVIC CONDITIONS CLINICAL CONDITIONS Category 1 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage OESOPHAGUS Category 1 Oesophageal atresia Tracheo-oesophageal fistula Hiatus hernia Oesophageal obstruction including stenosis, achalasia, web, ring and motility disorders Oesophageal trauma including oesophageal	GEN GEN	☆       PATH       ☆       ☆       ☆	PAED           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆	KC	Category 2 Duplication cysts Varices Diverticula including Zenker, traction, pulsion and intramural pseudodiverticulosis Infective oesophagitis including candida, viral and Chaga disease	GEN ☆ ☆ ☆	PATH ☆	PAED	Category 3 Epidermolysis and pemphigoid	GEN ☆	
F. ABDOMINAL AND PELVIC CONDITIONS CLINICAL CONDITIONS Category 1 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage OESOPHAGUS Category 1 Oesophageal atresia Tracheo-oesophageal fistula Hiatus hernia Oesophageal obstruction including stenosis, achalasia, web, ring and motility disorders Oesophageal trauma including oesophageal rupture (Boerhaave syndrome) Non-infective oesophagitis including gastro-oeophageal reflux disease, Barrett	☆ GEN ☆ ☆	☆       PATH       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆	PAED           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆	KC	Category 2 Duplication cysts Varices Diverticula including Zenker, traction, pulsion and intramural pseudodiverticulusis Infective oesophagitis including candida, viral and Chaga disease Fibrovascular polyps	GEN           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆	PATH ☆ ☆	PAED	Category 3 Epidermolysis and pemphigoid	GEN ☆	
F. ABDOMINAL AND PELVIC CONDITIONS CLINICAL CONDITIONS Category 1 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage OESOPHAGUS Category 1 Oesophageal atresia Tracheo-oesophageal fistula Hiatus hemia Oesophageal obstruction including stenosis, achalasia, web, ring and motility disorders Oesophageal obstruction including stenosis, achalasia, web, ring and motility disorders Oesophageal refuw disease, Barrett oesophageal refux disease, Barrett oesophageal, scaustic, medication induced	GEN GEN	☆       PATH       ☆       ☆       ☆	PAED           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆	KC	Category 2 Duplication cysts Varices Diverticula including Zenker, traction, pulsion and intramural pseudodiverticulosis Infective oesophagitis including candida, viral and Chaga disease	GEN ☆ ☆ ☆	PATH ☆	PAED	Category 3 Epidermolysis and pemphigoid	GEN ☆	
F. ABDOMINAL AND PELVIC CONDITIONS CLINICAL CONDITIONS Category 1 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage OESOPHAGUS Category 1 Oesophageal atresia Tracheco-oesophageal fistula Hiatus hernia Oesophageal obstruction including stenosis, achalasia, web, ring and motility disorders Oesophageal trauma including oesophageal rupture (Boerhaave syndrome) Non-infective oesophagitis including gastro-oeophageal reflux disease, Barrett	☆ GEN ☆ ☆	☆       PATH       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆	PAED           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆	KC	Category 2 Duplication cysts Varices Diverticula including Zenker, traction, pulsion and intramural pseudodiverticulosis Infective oesophagitis including candida, viral and Chaga disease Fibrovascular polyps Leiomyoma	GEN           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆	PATH ☆ ☆	PAED	Category 3 Epidermolysis and pemphigoid	GEN ☆	
F. ABDOMINAL AND PELVIC CONDITIONS CLINICAL CONDITIONS Category 1 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage OESOPHAGUS Category 1 Oesophageal atresia Tracheo-oesophageal fistula Hiatus hernia Oesophageal obstruction including oesophageal rupture (Boerhaave syndrome) Non-infective oesophagiis including gastro-oeophageal reflux disease, Barrett oesophagus, caustic, medication induced and eosinophilic	☆       GEN       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆	☆       PATH       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆	PAED           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆	KC	Category 2 Duplication cysts Varices Diverticula including Zenker, traction, pulsion and intramural pseudodiverticulosis Infective oesophagitis including candida, viral and Chaga disease Fibrovascular polyps Leiomyoma Post-surgical / treatment appearances and	GEN           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆	PATH ☆ ☆	PAED	Category 3 Epidermolysis and pemphigoid	GEN ☆	
F. ABDOMINAL AND PELVIC CONDITIONS CLINICAL CONDITIONS Category 1 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage OESOPHAGUS Category 1 Oesophageal atresia Tracheo-oesophageal fistula Hiatus hemia Oesophageal obstruction including stenosis, achalasia, web, ring and motility disorders Oesophageal obstruction including stenosis, achalasia, web, ring and motility disorders Oesophageal refuw disease, Barrett oesophageal refux disease, Barrett oesophageal, scaustic, medication induced	☆ GEN ☆ ☆	☆       PATH       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆	PAED           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆	KC	Category 2 Duplication cysts Varices Diverticula including Zenker, traction, pulsion and intramural pseudodiverticulosis Infective oesophagitis including candida, viral and Chaga disease Fibrovascular polyps Leiomyoma Post-surgical / treatment appearances and complications including radiation, NSAID	GEN           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆	PATH ☆ ☆	PAED	Category 3 Epidermolysis and pemphigoid	GEN ☆	
F. ABDOMINAL AND PELVIC CONDITIONS CLINICAL CONDITIONS Category 1 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage OESOPHAGUS Category 1 Oesophageal atresia Tracheo-oesophageal fistula Hiatus hernia Oesophageal obstruction including stenosis, achalasia, web, ring and motility disorders Oesophageal trauma including oesophageal rupture (Boerhaave syndrome) Non-infective oesophagitis including gastro-oeophageal reflux disease, Barrett oesophague, caustic, medication induced and eosinophilic	☆       GEN       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆	☆       PATH       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆	PAED           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆	KC	Category 2 Duplication cysts Varices Diverticula including Zenker, traction, pulsion and intramural pseudodiverticulosis Infective oesophagitis including candida, viral and Chaga disease Fibrovascular polyps Leiomyoma Post-surgical / treatment appearances and	GEN           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆	PATH ☆ ☆	PAED	Category 3 Epidermolysis and pemphigoid	GEN ☆	
F. ABDOMINAL AND PELVIC CONDITIONS CLINICAL CONDITIONS Category 1 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage OESOPHAGUS Category 1 Oesophageal atresia Tracheo-oesophageal fistula Hiatus hernia Oesophageal obstruction including stenosis, achalasia, web, ring and motility disorders Oesophageal trauma including oesophageal rupture (Boerhave syndrome) Non-infective oesophagitis including gastro-oeophageal reflux disease, Barrett oesophagus, caustic, medication induced and eosinophilic Adenocarcinoma Squamous cell carcinoma	☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆	☆       PATH       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆	PAED           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆	☆ KC ☆	Category 2 Duplication cysts Varices Diverticula including Zenker, traction, pulsion and intramural pseudodiverticulosis Infective oesophagitis including candida, viral and Chaga disease Fibrovascular polyps Leiomyoma Post-surgical / treatment appearances and complications including radiation, NSAID	GEN           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆	PATH ☆ ☆	PAED	Category 3 Epidermolysis and pemphigoid	GEN ☆	
F. ABDOMINAL AND PELVIC CONDITIONS CLINICAL CONDITIONS Category 1 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage OESOPHAGUS Category 1 Oesophageal atresia Tracheo-oesophageal fistula Hiatus hernia Oesophageal obstruction including stenosis, achalasia, web, ring and motility disorders Oesophageal trauma including oesophageal rupture (Berhaave syndrome) Non-infective oesophagitis including gastro-oeophageal reflux disease, Barrett oesophague, caustic, medication induced and eosinophilic	☆       GEN       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆	☆       PATH       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆	PAED           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆	KC	Category 2 Duplication cysts Varices Diverticula including Zenker, traction, pulsion and intramural pseudodiverticulosis Infective oesophagitis including candida, viral and Chaga disease Fibrovascular polyps Leiomyoma Post-surgical / treatment appearances and complications including radiation, NSAID	GEN           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆	PATH ☆ ☆	PAED	Category 3 Epidermolysis and pemphigoid	GEN ☆	
F. ABDOMINAL AND PELVIC CONDITIONS CLINICAL CONDITIONS Category 1 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage OESOPHAGUS Category 1 Oesophageal atresia Tracheo-oesophageal fistula Hiatus hernia Oesophageal obstruction including stenosis, achalasia, web, ring and motility disorders Oesophageal refluxation including oesophageal rupture (Boerhaave syndrome) Non-infective oesophagitis including gastro-oeophageal reflux disease, Barrett oesophagus, caustic, medication induced and eosinophilic Adenocarcinoma Squamous cell carcinoma Swallowed foreign bodies	☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆	☆       PATH       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆	PAED           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆	☆ KC ☆	Category 2 Duplication cysts Varices Diverticula including Zenker, traction, pulsion and intramural pseudodiverticulosis Infective oesophagitis including candida, viral and Chaga disease Fibrovascular polyps Leiomyoma Post-surgical / treatment appearances and complications including radiation, NSAID	GEN           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆	PATH ☆ ☆	PAED	Category 3 Epidermolysis and pemphigoid	GEN ☆	
F. ABDOMINAL AND PELVIC CONDITIONS CLINICAL CONDITIONS Category 1 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage OESOPHAGUS Category 1 Oesophageal atresia Tracheo-oesophageal fistula Hiatus hernia Oesophageal obstruction including stenosis, achalasia, web, ring and motility disorders Oesophageal trauma including oesophageal rupture (Boerhave syndrome) Non-infective oesophagitis including gastro-oeophageal reflux disease, Barrett oesophagus, caustic, medication induced and eosinophilic Adenocarcinoma Squamous cell carcinoma	☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆	☆       PATH       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆	PAED           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆	☆ KC ☆	Category 2 Duplication cysts Varices Diverticula including Zenker, traction, pulsion and intramural pseudodiverticulosis Infective oesophagitis including candida, viral and Chaga disease Fibrovascular polyps Leiomyoma Post-surgical / treatment appearances and complications including radiation, NSAID	GEN           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆	PATH ☆ ☆	PAED	Category 3 Epidermolysis and pemphigoid	GEN ☆	
F. ABDOMINAL AND PELVIC CONDITIONS CLINICAL CONDITIONS Category 1 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage OESOPHAGUS Category 1 Oesophageal atresia Tracheo-oesophageal fistula Hiatus hernia Oesophageal obstruction including stenosis, achalasia, web, ring and motility disorders Oesophageal refluxation including oesophageal rupture (Boerhaave syndrome) Non-infective oesophagitis including gastro-oeophageal reflux disease, Barrett oesophagus, caustic, medication induced and eosinophilic Adenocarcinoma Squamous cell carcinoma Swallowed foreign bodies	☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆	☆       PATH       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆	PAED           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆	☆ KC ☆	Category 2 Duplication cysts Varices Diverticula including Zenker, traction, pulsion and intramural pseudodiverticulosis Infective oesophagitis including candida, viral and Chaga disease Fibrovascular polyps Leiomyoma Post-surgical / treatment appearances and complications including radiation, NSAID	GEN           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆	PATH ☆ ☆	PAED	Category 3 Epidermolysis and pemphigoid Spontaneous intramural haematoma	GEN ☆	
F. ABDOMINAL AND PELVIC CONDITIONS CLINICAL CONDITIONS Category 1 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage OESOPHAGUS Category 1 Oesophageal atresia Tracheo-oesophageal fistula Hiatus hernia Oesophageal obstruction including stenosis, achalasia, web, ring and motility disorders Oesophageal trauma including oesophageal rupture (Boerhave syndrome) Non-infective oesophagitis including gastro-oeophageal reflux disease, Barrett oesophagus, caustic, medication induced and eosinophilic Adenocarcinoma Squamous cell carcinoma Swallowed foreign bodies STOMACH Category 1	☆           GEN           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           GEN	☆       PATH       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆	PAED ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆	☆ KC ☆ KC	Category 2 Duplication cysts Varices Diverticula including Zenker, traction, pulsion and intramural pseudodiverticulosis Infective oesophagitis including candida, viral and Chaga disease Fibrovascular polyps Leiomyoma Post-surgical / treatment appearances and complications including radiation, NSAID use, Ivor Lewis procedures	GEN           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆	PATH           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           PATH	PAED ☆	Category 3 Epidermolysis and pemphigoid Spontaneous intramural haematoma	GEN ☆ ☆	PAED
F. ABDOMINAL AND PELVIC CONDITIONS CLINICAL CONDITIONS Category 1 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage OESOPHAGUS Category 1 Oesophageal atresia Trachec-oesophageal fistula Hiatus hernia Oesophageal obstruction including stenosis, achalasia, web, ring and motility disorders Oesophageal trauma including oesophageal rupture (Boerhaave syndrome) Non-infective oesophageils including gastro-oeophageal reflux disease, Barrett oesophagus, caustic, medication induced and eosinophilic Adenocarcinoma Squamous cell carcinoma Swallowed foreign bodies STOMACH Category 1 Pyloric stenosis	☆ GEN ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆	☆       PATH       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆	PAED           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           PAED           ☆	\$ KC \$	Category 2 Duplication cysts Varices Diverticula including Zenker, traction, pulsion and intramural pseudodiverticulosis Infective oesophagitis including candida, viral and Chaga disease Fibrovascular polyps Leiomyoma Post-surgical / treatment appearances and complications including radiation, NSAID use, Ivor Lewis procedures Category 2 Gastric volvulus	GEN           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆	PATH ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓	PAED ☆	Category 3 Epidernolysis and pemphigoid Spontaneous intramural haematoma	GEN ☆ ☆	PAED
F. ABDOMINAL AND PELVIC CONDITIONS CLINICAL CONDITIONS Category 1 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage OESOPHAGUS Category 1 Oesophageal atresia Tracheo-oesophageal fistula Hiatus hernia Oesophageal obstruction including stenosis, achalasia, web, ring and motility disorders Oesophageal trauma including oesophageal rupture (Boerhaave syndrome) Non-infective oesophagitis including gastro-oeophageal reflux disease, Barrett oesophagus, caustic, medication induced and eosinophilic Adenocarcinoma Squamous cell carcinoma Swallowed foreign bodies STOMACH Category 1	☆           GEN           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           GEN	☆       PATH       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆	PAED ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆	☆ KC ☆ KC	Category 2 Duplication cysts Varices Diverticula including Zenker, traction, pulsion and intramural pseudodiverticulosis Infective oesophagitis including candida, viral and Chaga disease Fibrovascular polyps Leiomyoma Post-surgical / treatment appearances and complications including radiation, NSAID use, Ivor Lewis procedures Category 2	GEN           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           GEN	PATH           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           PATH	PAED ☆	Category 3 Epidermolysis and pemphigoid Spontaneous intramural haematoma	GEN ☆ ☆	PAED

					Post-surgical / treatment appearances and						
Stomach trauma	☆			☆	complications including Bilroth procedures, fundoplication, and bariatric surgery	Å					
Gastric polyps including polyposis syndromes	☆	☆									
Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumour (GIST)	☆	☆									
Carcinoma Swallowed foreign bodies including bezoar		☆									
SMALL INTESTINE Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Gastroschisis	GLN	FAIII	ralu ☆	ΝŪ	Enteric duplication cyst	¢ 0LN	FAIII	ra∟u ☆	Whipple disease	☆	FALD
Omphalocoele			☆		Diverticula including duodenal, Meckel and small bowel	☆	☆	☆	Mastocytosis	☆	
Duodenal and ileal atresia			☆		Mesenteric adenitis and enteritis	☆		☆	Brunner gland hyperplasia	\$	
Duodenal stenosis including webs			☆		Intestinal infections including bacterial, viral, fungal, parasitic and opportunistic organisms	☆	☆		Intestinal scleroderma	☆	
Large bowel obstruction				☆	Gluten-sensitive enteropathy (Coeliac disease)	☆	☆	☆	Intestinal angioedema	☆	
Small intestinal malrotation			☆	☆	Gallstone ileus	☆	☆		Lymphangectasis	☆	
Small intestinal intussusception	\$	☆	☆	☆	Aorto-enteric fistula	\$			Ileocaecal valve lipoma and lipomatosis	☆	
Small intestinal volvulus	\$	☆	\$	☆	Carcinoma Neuroendocrine Tumour (NET) including	\$	☆ .				
Inguinal hernia	☆		☆		carcinoid	☆	☆				
Meconium ileus			☆		Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumour (GIST) Post-surgical / treatment appearances and	☆	☆				
Crohn disease	☆	☆	☆		complications including radiation enteritis, NSAID stricture	☆	☆				
Peptic ulcer disease	☆	☆									
Small intestinal trauma Intestinal ischaemia		☆ ☆		☆							
Small bowel polyps including polyposis	~	~ ☆		~							
syndromes Swallowed foreign bodies	☆	~	☆								
	~		A								
LARGE INTESTINE Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Microcolon			☆		Infectious colitis including typhilitis and tuberculosis	\$	☆	☆	Colonic atresia		☆
Hirschsprung disease		☆	☆		Radiation colitis	☆	☆		Colonic duplication		☆
Large bowel obstruction			☆	☆	Epiploic appendicitis	☆		☆	Stercoral ulceration/faecal impaction	\$	
Necrotizing enterocolitis		☆	☆	☆	Angiodysplasia	☆			Perivascular Epitheliod Cell tumour (PEComas)	☆	
Volvulus including caecal and sigmoid	☆	☆		☆	Rectal prolapse, ulcer and intussusception	☆			,		
Meconium plug syndrome / small left colon Colonic ileus and acute colonic pseudo-			☆								
obstruction (Ogilvie syndrome)	☆		☆								
Large intestinal trauma Ischaemia including ischaemic colitis	☆	☆	☆ ☆	☆							
Inflammatory bowel disease including	~	м ф	☆	м							
ulcerative and infective colitis Toxic megacolon		 ☆	₩ ☆								
Diverticular disease and complications	~	м ф	M	☆							
including diverticulitis Colonic polyps including villous and				×							
polyposis syndromes	☆	☆									
Colorectal carcinoma Foreign bodies		☆	☆								
	~		~								
APPENDIX Cotogonu 4	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Cotogony 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Category 1	-				Category 2			PAED	Low-grade Appendiceal Mucinous		PAED
Appendicitis	☆	☆	☆	☆	Neuroendocrine Tumour (NET)	☆	☆		Neoplasm (LAMN)	☆	$\mid$
					Appendiceal mucocele	☆	☆	☆			
ANUS						<b>a</b> =:::		<b>B</b> • <b>F</b> =			
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2 Perianal sepsis including fistula	GEN ☆	PATH ☆	PAED ☆	Category 3	GEN	PAED
					Squamous cell carcinoma	й 2	₩ ☆	M			
LIVER, GALLBLADDER AND BILE DUCTS Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	КС	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
					Fibropolycystic liver disease including						
Congenital abnormalities of the biliary system including atresia, gall bladder aplasia / hypoplasia and bile duct variants	☆	☆	☆		congenital hepatic fibrosis, biliary hamartomas including von Meyenburg complex (VMC), autosomal dominant polycystic disease, Caroli disease and choledochal cysts	☆	☆	☆	Congenital absence of hepatic segments	☆	☆
Hepatitis including viral, autoimmune, drug related, alcoholic and neonatal	☆	☆	☆		Hydatid disease	☆	☆		HIV Cholangiopathy	☆	
Cholelithiasis and choledocholithiasis including Mirizzi syndrome	☆	☆	☆		Abscess including pyogenic, tuberculous, fungal and amoebic	☆	☆		Hepatic schistosomiasis and other parasitic diseases	☆	
Cholecystitis including acute calculous, acute acalculous, chronic, xanthogranulomatous, emphysematous and empyema	☆	☆	☆	☆	Mucocele (hydrops) of the gallbladder	☆			Nodular regenerative hyperplasia	☆	
Emphysematous and empyema Cholangitis including primary, sclerosing and recurrent pyogenic cholangitis (oriental cholangiohepatitis) and autoimmune (IgG4).	☆	\$		☆	Veno-occlusive disease including Budd Chiari syndrome (thrombosis)	☆	☆		Solitary necrotic nodule	Å	
Hepatic failure including acute and chronic	☆	☆			Ischaemic cholangiopathies	\$			Vascular malformation including arterial- portal shunts	☆	☆
- 			I	L	1			L	portai oliulito		

Cirrhosis including primary biliary cirrhosis					Gallbladder polyps including biliary				Deliasia hanatia		
and focal confluent fibrosis	☆	☆	☆		papillomatosis	☆	☆		Peliosis hepatis	☆	
Fatty liver disease (steatosis) including alcoholic, nonalcoholic and focal fatty sparing	☆	☆			(adenomyomatosis) of the gall bladder	☆	☆		Biliary perforation including gallbladder and spontanous common bile duct, and biloma	☆	☆
Portal venous hypertension	☆	☆			Biliary cystadenoma	☆	☆		Bile-plug syndrome	☆	☆
Portal vein thrombosis / occlusion including cavernous transformation (portal cavernoma) and portobiliopathy	☆	☆	☆		Biliary carcinoma including gall bladder and ampullary	¢	☆		Hepatic disease associated with pregnancy including hyperemesis gravidarum, intrahepatic cholestasis of pregnancy, acute fatty liver of pregnancy and preeclampsia, eclampsia, and HELLP (hemolysis, elevated liver enzymes, low platelet count)	☆	
Hepatic trauma	☆	☆	☆	☆	Hepatoblastoma	☆	☆	☆	syndrome Hepatic infarct	☆	
Hepatic cysts including peribiliary cysts			×	M	Liver transplant workup, appearances and			×			
Repatic cysts including periolilary cysts	☆	☆			complications	☆	☆		Hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasis	☆	
Haemangioma including knowing of congenital haemangioma, haemangiomatosis and sclerosing haemangioma	☆	☆	☆		Post- treatment/surgical appearances and complications including Trans-jugular Intrahepatic Portosystemic Shunt (TIPS), ablation / Stereotactic Ablative Radiotherapy (SABR), segmental resection and chemotherapy induced cholangitis	☆	☆		Wilson disease	☆	
Focal nodular hyperplasia	☆	☆	☆						Angiosarcoma	☆	
Hepatocellular adenoma	☆	☆							Mucinous Cystic Neoplasm of the Liver (MCN-L) and Bile duct (IPMN-B)	☆	
Hepatocellular carcinoma including fibrolamellar	☆	☆							Hepatic mesenchymal lesions including inflammatory pseudotumor, lipoma, angiolipoma, angiomyolipoma, epitheleoid hemagioendothelioma, malignant fibrous histiocytoma, leiomyosarcoma, and follicular dendritic cell sarcoma	☆	\$
Cholangiocarcinoma	☆	☆									
PANCREAS AND AMPULLA OF VATER											
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Pancreatitis including acute and chronic including pseudocysts and other complications, including knowing of groove and autoimmune pancreatitis	☆	☆		☆	Pancreas divisum	☆	☆	☆	Congenital anomalies including agenesis, ectopic pancreatic tissue and asymmetric lobulation	☆	☆
Pancreatic trauma	☆	☆		☆	Annular pancreas	☆		☆	Pancreatic lipomatous pseudohypertrophy	\$	
Ductal adenocarcinoma	☆	☆			Non-neoplastic cysts Intraductal papillary mucinous neoplasm of	☆	☆	☆	Acinar cell carcinoma	☆	
Serous cystic neoplasm	☆	☆			the pancreas (IPMN)	☆	☆		Pancreaticoblastoma	☆	☆
Mucinous cystic neoplasm	☆ ☆	☆			Solid pseudopapillary neoplasm (SPPN)	☆	☆	☆			
Neuroendocrine Tumour (NET)	W	☆			Ampulla of Vater adenocarcinoma Post-surgical appearances and complications	☆☆	☆ ☆	☆			
					including transplantation	×	×	×			
KIDNEY AND UPPER URINARY TRACT											
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Renal anomalies including agenesis, ectopic,									Renal lymphangiomatosis		
horseshoe, duplex and crossed fused ectopic	☆	☆	☆		Nephroblastomatosis	☆	☆	☆	I teriar lymphangiornalosis	☆	☆
	☆	☆	☆ ☆		Nephroblastomatosis Nephrotic and nephritic syndromes	☆ ☆	☆☆	\$	Thrombotic microangiopathies including hemolytic uremic syndrome and thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura	☆	☆
horseshoe, duplex and crossed fused ectopic Pelviureteric junction obstruction Multicystic dysplastic kidney	☆	☆	☆☆		Nephrotic and nephritic syndromes Glomerulonephritis	☆☆	☆☆	☆	Thrombotic microangiopathies including hemolytic uremic syndrome and thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura Paroxysmal nocturnal haemoglobinuria	☆	
horseshoe, duplex and crossed fused ectopic Pelviureteric junction obstruction Multicystic dysplastic kidney Acute tubular injury/necrosis	☆ ☆ ☆	☆☆	☆		Nephrotic and nephritic syndromes Glomerulonephritis Nephrosclerosis	☆ ☆ ☆	☆	☆	Thrombotic microangiopathies including hemolytic uremic syndrome and thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura Paroxysmal nocturnal haemoglobinuria Urate nephropathy	☆☆	
horseshoe, duplex and crossed fused ectopic Pelviureteric junction obstruction Multicystic dysplastic kidney Acute tubular injury/necrosis Diffuse (acute) cortical necrosis		☆ ☆ ☆	☆☆		Nephrotic and nephritic syndromes Glomerulonephritis			☆ 	Thrombotic microangiopathies including hemolytic uremic syndrome and thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura Paroxysmal nocturnal haemoglobinuria Urate nephropathy Analgesic nephropathy	☆ ☆ ☆	
horseshoe, duplex and crossed fused ectopic Pelviureteric junction obstruction Multicystic dysplastic kidney Acute tubular injury/necrosis Diffuse (acute) cortical necrosis Renal papillary necrosis	☆ ☆ ☆	☆☆	☆☆		Nephrotic and nephritic syndromes Glomerulonephritis Nephrosclerosis Arteriovenous fistula including iatrogenic Renal artery stenosis including fibro- muscular dysplasia	☆ ☆ ☆	☆☆		Thrombotic microangiopathies including hemolytic uremic syndrome and thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura Paroxysmal nocturnal haemoglobinuria Urate nephropathy	☆☆	
horseshoe, duplex and crossed fused ectopic Pelviureteric junction obstruction Multicystic dysplastic kidney Acute tubular injury/necrosis Diffuse (acute) cortical necrosis		☆ ☆ ☆	☆☆	☆	Nephrotic and nephritic syndromes Glomerulonephritis Nephrosclerosis Arteriovenous fistula including iatrogenic Renal artery stenosis including fibro-			☆ 	Thrombotic microangiopathies including hemolytic uremic syndrome and thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura Paroxysmal nocturnal haemoglobinuria Urate nephropathy Analgesic nephropathy	☆ ☆ ☆	
horseshoe, duplex and crossed fused ectopic Pelviureteric junction obstruction Multicystic dysplastic kidney Acute tubular injury/necrosis Diffuse (acute) cortical necrosis Renal papillary necrosis Pyelonephritis including acute and chronic, xanthogranulomatous and emphysematous Renal abscess and pyonephrosis		☆ ☆ ☆	☆☆	☆	Nephrotic and nephritic syndromes Glomerulonephritis Nephrosclerosis Arteriovenous fistula including iatrogenic Renal artery stenosis including fibro- muscular dysplasia				Thrombotic microangiopathies including hemolytic uremic syndrome and thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura Paroxysmal noctrurnal haemoglobinuria Urate nephropathy Analgesic nephropathy Lithium nephropathy		
horseshoe, duplex and crossed fused ectopic Pelviureteric junction obstruction Multicystic dysplastic kidney Acute tubular injury/necrosis Diffuse (acute) cortical necrosis Renal papillary necrosis Pyelonephrittis including acute and chronic, xanthogranulomatous and emphysematous			☆ ☆ ☆	☆	Nephrotic and nephritic syndromes Glomerulonephritis Nephrosclerosis Arteriovenous fistula including iatrogenic Renal artery stenosis including fibro- muscular dysplasia Renal artery aneurysm				Thrombotic microangiopathies including hemolytic uremic syndrome and thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura Paroxysmal nocturnal haemoglobinuria Urate nephropathy Analgesic nephropathy Lithium nephropathy Renal lipomatosis		
horseshoe, duplex and crossed fused ectopic Pelviureteric junction obstruction Multicystic dysplastic kidney Acute tubular injury/necrosis Diffuse (acute) cortical necrosis Renal papillary necrosis Pyelonephritis including acute and chronic, xanthogranulomatous and emphysematous Renal abscess and pyonephrosis Renal trauma including renovascular injury			☆ ☆ ☆ ☆	☆       ☆       ☆       ☆	Nephrotic and nephritic syndromes           Glomerulonephritis           Nephrosclerosis           Arteriovenous fistula including iatrogenic           Renal artery stenosis including fibro- muscular dysplasia           Renal artery aneurysm           Renal vein thrombosis           Medullary sponge kidney           Autosomal recessive (childhood) polycystic				Thrombotic microangiopathies including hemolytic uremic syndrome and thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura Paroxysmal nocturnal haemoglobinuria Urate nephropathy Analgesic nephropathy Lithium nephropathy Renal lipomatosis Metanephric adenoma		
horseshoe, duplex and crossed fused ectopic Pelviureteric junction obstruction Multicystic dysplastic kidney Acute tubular injury/necrosis Diffuse (acute) cortical necrosis Renal papillary necrosis Pyelonephritis including acute and chronic, xanthogranulomatous and emphysematous Renal abscess and pyonephrosis Renal trauma including renovascular injury and urinoma			☆ ☆ ☆ ☆		Nephrotic and nephritic syndromes Glomerulonephritis Nephrosclerosis Arteriovenous fistula including iatrogenic Renal artery stenosis including fibro- muscular dysplasia Renal artery aneurysm Renal vein thrombosis Medullary sponge kidney			☆	Thrombotic microangiopathies including hemolytic uremic syndrome and thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura Paroxysmal nocturnal haemoglobinuria Urate nephropathy Analgesic nephropathy Lithium nephropathy Renal lipomatosis Metanephric adenoma		
horseshoe, duplex and crossed fused ectopic Pelviureteric junction obstruction Multicystic dysplastic kidney Acute tubular injury/necrosis Diffuse (acute) cortical necrosis Renal papillary necrosis Pyelonephritis including acute and chronic, xanthogranulomatous and emphysematous Renal abscess and pyonephrosis Renal trauma including renovascular injury and urinoma Renal infarct Urolithiasis and nephrocalcinosis Simple renal cysts including peripelvic and				☆	Nephrotic and nephritic syndromes           Glomerulonephritis           Nephrosclerosis           Arteriovenous fistula including iatrogenic           Renal artery stenosis including fibro- muscular dysplasia           Renal artery aneurysm           Renal vein thrombosis           Medullary sponge kidney           Autosomal recessive (childhood) polycystic kidney disease			☆ ☆	Thrombotic microangiopathies including hemolytic uremic syndrome and thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura Paroxysmal nocturnal haemoglobinuria Urate nephropathy Analgesic nephropathy Lithium nephropathy Renal lipomatosis Metanephric adenoma		
horseshoe, duplex and crossed fused ectopic Pelviureteric junction obstruction Multicystic dysplastic kidney Acute tubular injury/necrosis Diffuse (acute) cortical necrosis Renal papillary necrosis Pyelonephritis including acute and chronic, xanthogranulomatous and emphysematous Renal abscess and pyonephrosis Renal trauma including renovascular injury and urinoma Renal infarct Urolithiasis and nephrocalcinosis Simple renal cysts including peripelvic and parapelvic				☆	Nephrotic and nephritic syndromes           Glomerulonephritis           Nephrosclerosis           Arteriovenous fistula including iatrogenic           Renal artery stenosis including fibro- muscular dysplasia           Renal artery aneurysm           Renal vein thrombosis           Medullary sponge kidney           Autosomal recessive (childhood) polycystic kidney disease           Multilocular cystic nephroma           Oncocytoma			☆ ☆	Thrombotic microangiopathies including hemolytic uremic syndrome and thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura Paroxysmal nocturnal haemoglobinuria Urate nephropathy Analgesic nephropathy Lithium nephropathy Renal lipomatosis Metanephric adenoma		
horseshoe, duplex and crossed fused ectopic Pelviureteric junction obstruction Multicystic dysplastic kidney Acute tubular injury/necrosis Diffuse (acute) cortical necrosis Renal papillary necrosis Pyelonephritis including acute and chronic, xanthogranulomatous and emphysematous Renal abscess and pyonephrosis Renal trauma including renovascular injury and urinoma Renal infarct Urolithiasis and nephrocalcinosis Simple renal cysts including peripelvic and parapelvic Autosomal dominant (adult) polycystic kidney	$\begin{array}{c} & & \\$			☆	Nephrotic and nephritic syndromes           Glomerulonephritis           Nephrosclerosis           Arteriovenous fistula including iatrogenic           Renal artery stenosis including fibro- muscular dysplasia           Renal artery aneurysm           Renal vein thrombosis           Medullary sponge kidney           Autosomal recessive (childhood) polycystic kidney disease           Multilocular cystic nephroma           Oncocytoma           Angiomyolipoma			☆ ☆ ☆	Thrombotic microangiopathies including hemolytic uremic syndrome and thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura Paroxysmal nocturnal haemoglobinuria Urate nephropathy Analgesic nephropathy Lithium nephropathy Renal lipomatosis Metanephric adenoma		
horseshoe, duplex and crossed fused ectopic Pelviureteric junction obstruction Multicystic dysplastic kidney Acute tubular injury/necrosis Diffuse (acute) cortical necrosis Renal papillary necrosis Pyelonephritis including acute and chronic, xanthogranulomatous and emphysematous Renal abscess and pyonephrosis Renal trauma including renovascular injury and urinoma Renal infarct Urolithiasis and nephrocalcinosis Simple renal cysts including peripelvic and parapelvic				☆	Nephrotic and nephritic syndromes           Glomerulonephritis           Nephrosclerosis           Arteriovenous fistula including iatrogenic           Renal artery stenosis including fibro- muscular dysplasia           Renal artery aneurysm           Renal vein thrombosis           Medullary sponge kidney           Autosomal recessive (childhood) polycystic kidney disease           Multilocular cystic nephroma           Oncocytoma			☆ ☆	Thrombotic microangiopathies including hemolytic uremic syndrome and thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura Paroxysmal nocturnal haemoglobinuria Urate nephropathy Analgesic nephropathy Lithium nephropathy Renal lipomatosis Metanephric adenoma		
horseshoe, duplex and crossed fused ectopic Pelviureteric junction obstruction Multicystic dysplastic kidney Acute tubular injury/necrosis Diffuse (acute) cortical necrosis Renal papillary necrosis Pyelonephritis including acute and chronic, xanthogranulomatous and emphysematous Renal abscess and pyonephrosis Renal trauma including renovascular injury and urinoma Renal infarct Urolithiasis and nephrocalcinosis Simple renal cysts including peripelvic and parapelvic Autosomal dominant (adult) polycystic kidney disease Renal el carcinoma including clear cell, papillary, chromophore, medullary and dear				☆	Nephrotic and nephritic syndromes           Glomerulonephritis           Nephrosclerosis           Arteriovenous fistula including iatrogenic           Renal artery stenosis including fibro- muscular dysplasia           Renal artery aneurysm           Renal vein thrombosis           Medullary sponge kidney           Autosomal recessive (childhood) polycystic kidney disease           Multilocular cystic nephroma           Oncocytoma           Angiomyolipoma           Mesoblastic nephroma				Thrombotic microangiopathies including hemolytic uremic syndrome and thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura Paroxysmal nocturnal haemoglobinuria Urate nephropathy Analgesic nephropathy Lithium nephropathy Renal lipomatosis Metanephric adenoma		
horseshoe, duplex and crossed fused ectopic Pelviureteric junction obstruction Multicystic dysplastic kidney Acute tubular injury/necrosis Diffuse (acute) cortical necrosis Renal papillary necrosis Pyelonephritis including acute and chronic, xanthogranulomatous and emphysematous Renal abscess and pyonephrosis Renal abscess and pyonephrosis Renal abscess and pyonephrosis Renal atrauma including renovascular injury and urinoma Renal infarct Urolithiasis and nephrocalcinosis Simple renal cysts including peripelvic and parapelvic. Autosomal dominant (adult) polycystic kidney disease Acquired (dialysis-associated) cystic disease Renal cell carcinoma including clear cell, papillary, chromophore, medullary and clear cell papillary Wilms' tumour (nephroblastoma) Urothelial (transitional cell) carcinoma				☆	Nephrotic and nephritic syndromes           Glomerulonephritis           Nephrosclerosis           Arteriovenous fistula including iatrogenic           Renal artery stenosis including fibro- muscular dysplasia           Renal artery aneurysm           Renal vein thrombosis           Meduilary sponge kidney           Autosomal recessive (childhood) polycystic kidney disease           Multilocular cystic nephroma           Oncocytoma           Angiomyolipoma           Renal transplant work-up           Post- treatment/surgical appearances and complications including post transplantation,				Thrombotic microangiopathies including hemolytic uremic syndrome and thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura Paroxysmal nocturnal haemoglobinuria Urate nephropathy Analgesic nephropathy Lithium nephropathy Renal lipomatosis Metanephric adenoma		
horseshoe, duplex and crossed fused ectopic Pelviureteric junction obstruction Multicystic dysplastic kidney Acute tubular injury/necrosis Diffuse (acute) cortical necrosis Renal papillary necrosis Pyelonephritis including acute and chronic, xanthogranulomatous and emphysematous Renal abscess and pyonephrosis Renal trauma including renovascular injury and urinoma Renal infarct Urolithiasis and nephrocalcinosis Simple renal cysts including peripelvic and parapelvic Autosomal dominant (adult) polycystic kidney disease Acquired (dialysis-associated) cystic disease Renal cell carcinoma including clear cell, papillary, chromophore, medullary and clear cell papillary Wilms' tumour (nephroblastoma) Urothelial (transitional cell) carcinoma Contrast media induced nephrotoxicity				☆	Nephrotic and nephritic syndromes           Glomerulonephritis           Nephrosclerosis           Arteriovenous fistula including iatrogenic           Renal artery stenosis including fibro- muscular dysplasia           Renal artery aneurysm           Renal vein thrombosis           Meduilary sponge kidney           Autosomal recessive (childhood) polycystic kidney disease           Multilocular cystic nephroma           Oncocytoma           Angiomyolipoma           Renal transplant work-up           Post- treatment/surgical appearances and complications including post transplantation,				Thrombotic microangiopathies including hemolytic uremic syndrome and thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura Paroxysmal nocturnal haemoglobinuria Urate nephropathy Analgesic nephropathy Lithium nephropathy Renal lipomatosis Metanephric adenoma		
horseshoe, duplex and crossed fused ectopic Pelviureteric junction obstruction Multicystic dysplastic kidney Acute tubular injury/necrosis Diffuse (acute) cortical necrosis Renal papillary necrosis Pyelonephritis including acute and chronic, xanthogranulomatous and emphysematous Renal abscess and pyonephrosis Renal abscess and pyonephrosis Renal abscess and pyonephrosis Renal atrauma including renovascular injury and urinoma Renal infarct Urolithiasis and nephrocalcinosis Simple renal cysts including peripelvic and parapelvic. Autosomal dominant (adult) polycystic kidney disease Acquired (dialysis-associated) cystic disease Renal cell carcinoma including clear cell, papillary, chromophore, medullary and clear cell papillary Wilms' tumour (nephroblastoma) Urothelial (transitional cell) carcinoma				☆	Nephrotic and nephritic syndromes           Glomerulonephritis           Nephrosclerosis           Arteriovenous fistula including iatrogenic           Renal artery stenosis including fibro- muscular dysplasia           Renal artery aneurysm           Renal vein thrombosis           Meduilary sponge kidney           Autosomal recessive (childhood) polycystic kidney disease           Multilocular cystic nephroma           Oncocytoma           Angiomyolipoma           Renal transplant work-up           Post- treatment/surgical appearances and complications including post transplantation,				Thrombotic microangiopathies including hemolytic uremic syndrome and thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura Paroxysmal nocturnal haemoglobinuria Urate nephropathy Analgesic nephropathy Lithium nephropathy Renal lipomatosis Metanephric adenoma		
horseshoe, duplex and crossed fused ectopic Pelviureteric junction obstruction Multicystic dysplastic kidney Acute tubular injury/necrosis Diffuse (acute) cortical necrosis Renal papillary necrosis Pyelonephritis including acute and chronic, xanthogranulomatous and emphysematous Renal abscess and pyonephrosis Renal trauma including renovascular injury and urinoma Renal infarct Urolithiasis and nephrocalcinosis Simple renal cysts including peripelvic and parapelvic Autosomal dominant (adult) polycystic kidney disease Acquired (dialysis-associated) cystic disease Renal cell carcinoma including clear cell, papillary. Wilms' tumour (nephroblastoma) Urothelial (transitional cell) carcinoma Contrast media induced nephrotoxicity Chronic and end-stage kidney disease	x       x				Nephrotic and nephritic syndromes         Glomerulonephritis         Nephrosclerosis         Arteriovenous fistula including iatrogenic         Renal artery stenosis including fibro- muscular dysplasia         Renal artery aneurysm         Renal vein thrombosis         Medullary sponge kidney         Autosomal recessive (childhood) polycystic kidney disease         Multilocular cystic nephroma         Oncocytoma         Angiomyolipoma         Mesoblastic nephroma         Renal transplant work-up         Post- treatment/surgical appearances and complications including post transplantation, ablation procedures and radiation nephritis				Thrombotic microangiopathies including hemolytic uremic syndrome and thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura Paroxysmal nocturnal haemoglobinuria Urate nephropathy Analgesic nephropathy Lithium nephropathy Renal lipomatosis Metanephric adenoma Mixed epithelial and stromal tumour		
horseshoe, duplex and crossed fused ectopic Pelviureteric junction obstruction Multicystic dysplastic kidney Acute tubular injury/necrosis Diffuse (acute) cortical necrosis Renal papillary necrosis Pelonephritis including acute and chronic, xanthogranulomatous and emphysematous Renal abscess and pyonephrosis Renal trauma including renovascular injury and urinoma Renal infarct Urolithiasis and nephrocalcinosis Simple renal cysts including peripelvic and parapelvic Autosomal dominant (adult) polycystic kidney disease Acquired (dialysis-associated) cystic disease Renal cell carcinoma including clear cell, papillary, chromophore, medullary and clear cell papillary.				☆	Nephrotic and nephritic syndromes         Glomerulonephritis         Nephrosclerosis         Arteriovenous fistula including iatrogenic         Renal artery stenosis including fibro- muscular dysplasia         Renal artery aneurysm         Renal vein thrombosis         Medullary sponge kidney         Autosomal recessive (childhood) polycystic kidney disease         Mutiliocular cystic nephroma         Oncocytoma         Angiomyolipoma         Renal transplant work-up         Post- treatment/surgical appearances and complications including post transplantation, ablation procedures and radiation nephritis         Category 2				Thrombotic microangiopathies including hemolytic uremic syndrome and thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura Paroxysmal nocturnal haemoglobinuria Urate nephropathy Analgesic nephropathy Lithium nephropathy Renal lipomatosis Metanephric adenoma		
horseshoe, duplex and crossed fused ectopic Pelviureteric junction obstruction Multicystic dysplastic kidney Acute tubular injury/necrosis Diffuse (acute) cortical necrosis Renal papillary necrosis Pyelonephritis including acute and chronic, xanthogranulomabus and emphysematous Renal abscess and pyonephrosis Renal trauma including renovascular injury and urinoma Renal infarct Urolithiasis and nephrocalcinosis Simple renal cysts including peripelvic and parapelvic Autosomal dominant (adult) polycystic kidney disease Acquired (dialysis-associated) cystic disease Renal cell carcinoma including clear cell, papillary. Wilms' tumour (nephroblastoma) Urothelial (transitional cell) carcinoma Contrast media induced nephrotoxicity Chronic and end-stage kidney disease	x       x				Nephrotic and nephritic syndromes         Glomerulonephritis         Nephrosclerosis         Arteriovenous fistula including iatrogenic         Renal artery stenosis including fibro- muscular dysplasia         Renal artery aneurysm         Renal vein thrombosis         Medullary sponge kidney         Autosomal recessive (childhood) polycystic kidney disease         Multilocular cystic nephroma         Oncocytoma         Angiomyolipoma         Mesoblastic nephroma         Renal transplant work-up         Post- treatment/surgical appearances and complications including post transplantation, ablation procedures and radiation nephritis				Thrombotic microangiopathies including hemolytic uremic syndrome and thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura Paroxysmal nocturnal haemoglobinuria Urate nephropathy Analgesic nephropathy Lithium nephropathy Renal lipomatosis Metanephric adenoma Mixed epithelial and stromal tumour		

					1				1		
Vesico-ureteric reflux			☆		Inflammatory pseudotumor (pseudosarcomatous fibromyxoid tumor)	☆	☆		Leiomyomas	☆	
Vesico-ureteric junction obstruction	☆		☆		Malacoplakia	☆			Urachal adenocarcinoma	☆	☆
Ureteritis including ureteritis cystica	☆	☆			Polyps including ureteric fibroepithelial polyp	☆	☆		Rhabdomyosarcoma	\$	☆
Cystitis including knowing of cystitis cystica,	☆	\$		☆	Squamous cell carcinoma	☆	☆		Squamous cell carcinoma of the penis	☆	
cystitis glangularis and eosinophilic cystitis Urethritis	\$	☆			Adenocarcinoma	☆	\$		Penis erectile dysfunction	\$	
Renal collecting system trauma	₩ ☆	교	☆	☆	Post- treatment/surgical appearances and complications including radiotherapy and	ਸ ਨ	교	☆	Penile fracture	₩ \$	
					chemotherapy cystitis						
Urethral stricture and diverticulum Ureteric and bladder calculi	☆	☆	☆						Peyronie disease	\$	
Neurogenic bladder	☆	ਮ ਨੂੰ	× ☆							_	
Bladder diverticulum	\$		☆								
Urothelial (transitional cell) carcinoma	☆	☆									
SCROTUM, TESTIS AND EPIDIDYMIS											
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Cryptorchidism	☆		☆		Pyocoele	☆	☆		Gonadal dysgenesis	☆	☆
Epididymitis	☆	☆	☆		Epididymal cyst	☆	☆		Tubular ectasia of the rete testis	☆	
Orchitis	☆	☆	☆		Hydrocoele	☆	☆	☆	Lipoma	☆	_
Scrotal/testicular trauma including haematocoele	☆	☆	☆	☆	Spermatocoele	☆	☆		Epidermoid cyst	\$	
Torsion including testis and testicular	\$		☆	\$	Varicocoele	☆	\$		Testicular microlithiasis	\$	☆
appendage, and segmental infarction				w						ਸ	ਘ
Inguinal hernia	☆	☆	☆		Adenomatoid tumour	☆	☆				
Germ cell tumours including seminoma and non-seminoma including teratoma, yolk sac tumour, embryonal carcinoma,	☆	☆	☆		Spermatocytic tumour	☆	☆				
choriocarcinoma					Sex cord-gonadal stromal tumours	☆	☆				
						~	~				
PROSTATE AND SEMINAL VESICLE											
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Prostatitis Prostatic abscess	☆	☆							Seminal vesicle agenesis Seminal vesicle cyst		
Prostate cyst	*								Seminal vesicle cystadenoma		
Benign prostatic (nodular) hyperplasia	☆	☆							Seminal vesicle carcinoma	~	
Carcinoma	☆	☆									
ADRENAL GLAND Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
		FAIR	FAED					FAED	Congenital adrenal hyperplasia		1
Adrenal trauma	☆			☆	Secondary adrenal hyperplasia	☆	☆		(adrenogenital syndrome)	☆	☆
Non traumatic adrenal haemorrhage including Waterhouse- Friderichsen syndrome	☆	☆	☆		Myelolipoma	☆	☆		Fungal infection	☆	
Hypercortisolism (Cushing syndrome)	☆	\$			Addison disease	☆	☆	☆			
Primary hyperaldosteronism (Conn	☆	☆									
syndrome)											
Adrenal cortical insufficiency Adrenal adenoma	☆	☆ ☆									
Adrenal carcinoma	\$	\$									
Phaeochromocytoma	\$	☆									
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·											
SPLEEN											
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Splenunculus Splenomegaly and hypersplenism	☆ ☆		☆ ☆		Asplenia/polysplenia Splenic infection and abscess	☆ ☆	☆				-
Splenic rupture including traumatic,				~							
spontaneous and delayed	☆	\$	☆	☆	Polycythaemia vera	☆	☆				
Splenic infarct				☆						_	
Splenic cysts Haemangioma	☆	☆									-
naomangioma	M	X									
PERITONEUM / MESENTERY INCLUDING A											
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Ascites	☆	☆	☆	☆	Abdominal Cystic Lymphangiomas (ACLs) (mesenteric cystic lymphangioma)	☆		☆	Sclerosing mesenteritis	☆	
Trauma including mesenteric injury,	☆			☆	Epiploic appendagitis	☆	☆		Sclerosing encapsulating peritonitis	☆	
haemoperitoneum and diaphragmatic rupture									0 1 01		
Pneuroperitoneum Peritonitis including tuberculosis	☆	☆	☆	☆	Mesenteric panniculitis Mesothelioma	☆	☆		Omental infarct Splanchnic artery aneurysm		-
					Post- operative appearances and		M				
Meconium peritonitis including pseudocysts	☆	☆	☆		complications	☆			Segmental arterial mediolysis	\$	
Mesenteric adenitis		\$	☆	☆					Peritoneal inclusion cyst	\$	☆
Intraabdominal abscess Porto-systemic varies	☆	☆ ☆	☆	☆			-		Desmoid tumour (fibromatosis)	\$	
Internal hernia including paraduodennal,	M	X	M.								-
transmesenteric, postoperative, Bochdalek and Morgagni.	☆										
External hernia including inguinal, femoral, obturator, ventral, Spigelian, lumbar, umbilical and traumatic abdominal wall	☆										
Pseudomyxoma peritonei	☆	☆					L				
· · ·											
RETROPERITONEUM	CEN	DATU	DAED	KC	Category 2	CEN	DATU	DAED	Catagory 3	OCN.	DAED
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2 Inferior vena cava anomalies including	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Retroperitoneal trauma	☆			☆	duplications	☆		☆	Arteriovenous fistula	☆	

Aortic atherosclerosis, aneurysm,											
pseudoaneurysm, dissection and rupture	☆	☆		☆	Retroperitoneal fibrosis	☆	☆		Segmental arterial mediolysis	☆	
Aorto-iliac occlusion	☆	☆		☆	Coeliac artery, Superior Mesenteric Artery (SMA), or Inferior Mesenteric Artery (IMA) compression syndromes (intestinal angina)	☆	☆	☆	Pelvic lipomatosis	☆	
Aortoenteric fistula	☆	☆			Peripheral nerve sheath tumour including the malignant subtype	☆	☆	☆	Germ cell tumour including teratoma	☆	☆
Inferior vena cava obstruction <u>including</u> <u>knowing of</u> May–Thurner Syndrome (MTS)	☆	☆			Retroperitoneal sarcoma including knowing of leiomyosarcoma, liposarcoma, Ewing sarcoma, synovial sarcoma and haemangiopericytoma	☆	☆	☆			
					Post- treatment appearances and complications including haemorrhage, aortic endoleak and lymphocoele development	☆	☆	☆			
G. MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS											
CONGENITAL AND DEVELOPMENTAL CON	DITIONS										-
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAE
					Achondroplasia	☆		☆	Achondrogenesis	☆	☆
					Cerebral palsy	☆		☆	Arthrogryposis	☆	☆
					Cleidocranial dysplasia	☆		☆	Asphyxiating thoracic dystrophy (Jeune syndrome)	☆	☆
					Fong Disease (Nail-Patella syndrome)	☆		☆	Chondrodysplasia punctata	☆	☆
					Hypochondroplasia	☆		☆	Chondroectodermal dysplasia (Ellis-van	☆	☆
									Creveld) Congenital Pseudarthrosis of the Tibia		
					Melorheostosis	☆		☆	(CPT) Dysplasia Epiphysealis Hemimelica (DEH)	☆	☆
					Muscular dystrophy	☆		☆	(Trevor-Fairbank disease)	☆	☆
					Ollier disease	☆			Fibrodysplasia Ossificans Progressiva (FOP)	☆	☆
					Osteogenesis imperfecta	☆		☆	Intramedually osteosclerosis	\$	\$
					Osteopetrosis	₩ ☆		₩ ☆	Mastocytosis	*	₩ \$
					Osteopoikilosis	☆		☆	Progressive epiphyseal dysplasia	☆	☆
									Pseudoachondroplasia	☆	☆
									Pycnodystosis	\$	\$
									Spondyloepiphyseal dysplasia congenita	☆	☆
									Thanatophoric dwarfism	ਸ	☆
TRAUMA											
Category 1 Bone bruising	GEN	PATH	PAED ☆	KC	Category 2 Osteochondral defect	GEN ☆	PATH	PAED ☆	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Fracture including greenstick, bowing, Salter-	м		м			м		м			
Harris, buckle, torus, pathological, delayed union and non-union with assessment of stability	☆		☆	☆	Stress reaction and insufficiency fracture	☆		☆			
Avulsion injury including epiphyseal,	\$		☆		Morel-Lavallée lesion	☆					
apophyseal and physis lesions Muscle and tendon tear and rupture			☆								
Ligamentous injury including assessment	☆		☆								
of stability	\$		☆								
Subluxation and dislocation including assessment of stability	☆		☆	☆							
Fracture - dislocation including Monteggia, Galeatzi, Lisfranc injuries with assessment of stability	☆		☆	☆							
Joint effusion	\$		☆								
Lipohaemarthrosis	☆		☆								
Non-accidental injury			☆	☆							
Haematoma	\$		-								
Foreign bodies	\$		☆								-
VASCULAR AND HAEMATOLOGICAL CONE											
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAE
Increased bone marrow cellularity Diffuse and focal bone marrow infiltration/	☆ ☆		\$		Klippel-Trènaunay-Weber (KTW) syndrome Primary lymphoma of bone	☆ ☆		☆ ☆			
replacement Bone marrow fibrosis			M			м		M			<u> </u>
KODO MOROW IDROCIC	\$										
	A.	. A.	A.				1			-	
Avascular necrosis Bone infarct	☆ ☆	☆ ☆	☆ ☆								
Avascular necrosis Bone infarct											
Avascular necrosis Bone infarct INFECTIONS / INFLAMMATION	☆	☆	☆	KC	Catagon 2	GEN	DATU	DAED	Catagory 3	GEN	DAE
Avascular necrosis Bone infarct INFECTIONS / INFLAMMATION Category 1	☆ GEN	☆ PATH	☆ PAED	КС	Category 2 Concenital infection including rubella and	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAE
Avascular necrosis Bone infarct INFECTIONS / INFLAMMATION Category 1 Osteomyelitis including acute and chronic	☆	☆	☆	KC ☆	Category 2 Congenital infection including rubella and syphilis	GEN ☆	PATH	PAED ☆	Category 3 Brucellosis	GEN ☆	PAE
Avascular necrosis Bone infarct INFECTIONS / INFLAMMATION Category 1 Osteomyelitis including acute and chronic Bursitis	☆ GEN ☆ ☆	☆ PATH	☆ PAED		Congenital infection including rubella and				Brucellosis Leprosy	☆ ☆	PAEI
Avascular necrosis Bone infarct INFECTIONS / INFLAMMATION Category 1 Osteomyelitis including acute and chronic Bursitis Tenosynovitis	☆       GEN       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆	☆ PATH ☆	☆ PAED		Congenital infection including rubella and				Brucellosis Leprosy Polio	☆ ☆ ☆	PAE
Avascular necrosis Bone infarct INFECTIONS / INFLAMMATION Category 1 Osteomyelitis including acute and chronic Bursitis Tenosynovitis Necrotising fasciitis	☆ GEN ☆ ☆	☆ PATH	☆ PAED		Congenital infection including rubella and				Brucellosis Leprosy Polio Fungal infections including Madura foot	☆ ☆	PAE
Avascular necrosis Bone infarct INFECTIONS / INFLAMMATION Category 1 Osteomyelitis including acute and chronic Bursitis Tenosynovitis	☆       GEN       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆	☆ PATH ☆	☆ PAED		Congenital infection including rubella and				Brucellosis Leprosy Polio Fungal infections including Madura foot Rickettsial infections and related infections including Lyme disease and Rocky Mountain spotted fever		PAEI
Avascular necrosis Bone infarct INFECTIONS / INFLAMMATION Category 1 Osteomyelitis including acute and chronic Bursitis Tenosynovitis Necrotising fasciitis Infectious arthritis including suppurative	☆       GEN       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆       ☆	☆ PATH ☆ ∴	☆ <b>PAED</b> ☆	☆	Congenital infection including rubella and				Brucellosis Leprosy Polio Fungal infections including Madura foot Rickettsial infections and related infections including Lyme disease and Rocky		
Avascular necrosis Bone infarct INFECTIONS / INFLAMMATION Category 1 Osteomyelitis including acute and chronic Bursitis Tenosynovitis Necrotising fasciitis Infectious arthritis including suppurative	☆     GEN     ☆     ☆     ☆     ☆     ☆     ☆     ☆     ☆     ☆	☆ PATH ☆ ☆ ☆	☆ PAED ☆		Congenital infection including rubella and syphilis				Brucellosis Leprosy Polio Fungal infections including Madura foot Rickettsial infections and related infections including Lyme disease and Rocky Mountain spotted fever		PAEI
Avascular necrosis Bone infarct INFECTIONS / INFLAMMATION Category 1 Osteomyelitis including acute and chronic Bursitis Tenosynovitis Necrotising fasciitis Infectious arthritis including suppurative (septic)	☆     GEN     ☆     ☆     ☆     ☆     ☆     ☆     ☆     ☆     ☆	☆ PATH ☆ ☆ ☆	☆ PAED ☆		Congenital infection including rubella and syphilis				Brucellosis Leprosy Polio Fungal infections including Madura foot Rickettsial infections and related infections including Lyme disease and Rocky Mountain spotted fever Parasitic infections		PAEC

I					luvenile idionathic arthritic including Adult				Overlap syndrome/mixed connective ticeve		
Ankylosing spondylitis	☆	☆			Juvenile idiopathic arthritis including Adult Still disease	☆	☆	☆	Overlap syndrome/mixed connective tissue disease	☆	
Diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis	☆				Psoriatic arthritis	☆					
					Reactive arthritis (Reiter disease)	☆	☆				
					Progressive systemic sclerosis Inflammatory myopathy	× ☆					
DEGENERATIVE CONDITIONS											
Category 1 Osteoarthritis	GEN ☆	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2 Denervation myopathy	GEN ☆	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Ganglion and synovial cysts	× ☆	ਮ ਨੂੰ			Osteitis condensans ilii	× ☆					
Neuropathic (Charcot) joint	☆	☆									
TOXIC / METABOLIC CONDITIONS Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	кс	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Osteopenia and osteoporosis including	<u>لات الم</u>	立 公	☆	110	Hydroxyapatite crystal deposition disease	<u>لا الم</u>	±	TALD	Heavy metal poisoning including lead	<u>⇔</u>	Å
disuse and idiopathic juvenile	×	×	×			×	×			×	×
Paget disease (osteitis deformans)	☆	☆			Hyperthyroidism including knowing of thyroid acropachy	☆	☆		Homocysteinuria	☆	
Osteomalacia	☆	☆	☆		Hypothyroidism	☆	☆		Hypophosphatasia	☆	☆
Rickets		☆	\$		Hypoparathyroidism, pseudo- and	☆	☆		Ochronosis	☆	
Hyperparathyroidism	☆	\$			pseudopseudohypoparathyroidism Osteoradionecrosis	\$	\$	☆	Oxalosis	\$	☆
Renal osteodystrophy	☆	\$	☆		Drug induced complications including alcohol, vitamins A and D, fluoride, retinoid, warfarin, voriconizole, biphosphonates and fluoroquinolone	☆	☆	☆	Tumoural (idiopathic) calcinosis	☆	
Gout	☆	☆							Wilson disease	☆	
Calcium pyrophosphate crystal deposition disease	☆	☆									
(BMES) including transient osteoporosis of the hip (TOH), regional migratory osteoporosis (RMO), and reflex sympathetic dystrophy (RSD)	\$										
NEOPLASIA AND TUMOUR LIKE CONDITION	IS OF B	ONE AND	SOFT T	ISSUE							
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Haemangioma of bone	☆	☆	☆		Nodular and proliferative fasciitis	☆	☆		Adamantinoma	☆	☆
Simple (unicameral) bone cyst	☆	☆	☆		Pigmented villonodular synovitis (PVNS) - joint and tendon sheath	☆	☆		Angiosarcoma	☆	☆
Myositis ossificans	☆	☆	☆		Chondromyxoid fibroma	☆	☆	☆	Desmoplastic fibroma	☆	
Chondroma including intra-articular and	☆	☆	\$		Chondroblastoma	☆	\$	☆	Elastofibroma	☆	
periosteal Enchondroma including knowing of Ollier disease	☆	\$	\$		Chordoma	☆	☆		Fibroxanthoma including atypical	\$	
Chondrosarcoma including knowing of	\$	☆	\$		Fibromatosis	\$	☆	☆	Haemangioendothelioma	\$	\$
dedifferentiated, periosteal and clear cell Fibrous dysplasia	\$	\$	☆		Fibrosarcoma including myxofibrosarcoma	☆	\$		Kaposi sarcoma	\$	
Non-ossifying fibroma and fibrous cortical	~	~	*		Extrapleural solitary fibrous tumour/	~ ☆	~ ☆		Leiomyoma and leiomyosarcoma	*	
defect	×	×	×		haemangiopericytoma	×	×			×	
Lipoma and atypical lipomatous tumour including knowing of intraosseous, lipomatoses, macrodystrophica lipomatosa, lipoma arborescens, hibernoma and liposarcoma	Å	☆			Paraganglioma / glomus tumour	☆	☆		Liposclerosing myxofibrous tumors (LSMFT) (polymorphic fibro-osseous lesions of bone)	☆	
Osteoma including osteoid osteoma	☆	☆	☆		Peripheral nerve sheath tumours (PNST) including schwannoma, neuroma, neurofibroma and malignant PNST	☆	☆		Malignant fibrous histiocytoma of bone	☆	
Osteoblastoma	☆	☆	☆		Rhabdomyoma	☆			Multicentric reticulohistiocytosis (MRH)	☆	
Osteochondroma including knowing					-				/		
of the osteochromatoses, synovial osteochondromatosis (primary and secondary) and diaphyseal aclasis	☆	☆	☆		Synovial sarcoma		☆		Osteofibrous dysplasia	☆	
Osteosarcoma including parosteal,	☆	☆	☆		Undifferentiated pleomorphic sarcoma		☆		Perineurioma	☆	
periosteal, and telangiectatic Rhabdomyosarcoma	м ф	쇼	м ф			☆	~		Tufted angioma	× ☆	☆
Ewing sarcoma	☆ ☆	☆ ☆	☆ ☆		Hypertrophic osteoarthropathy	W.			runcu anyiuma	X	X
Giant cell tumour	☆	☆	\$								
Aneurysmal bone cyst	☆	☆	☆								
SPECIFIC UPPER LIMB CONDITIONS											
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Glenohumeral dislocations	Å		☆		Shoulder instability including labral lesions including Bankart, Anterior Labroligamentous Periosteal Sleeve Avulsion (ALPSA), Glenolabral Articular Disruption (GLAD), Humeral aAvulsion of the Glenohumeral Ligament (HAGL), SLAP (Superior Labrum from Anterior to Posterior) tear and denancific surdness	☆			Sternocostoclavicular hyperostosis (SCCH)	☆	
Labral injuries	\$				denervation syndromes Labral cysts	\$			Rotator interval synovitis	\$	
Rotator cuff tendinopathies and tears	× ☆				Glenoid hypoplasia	× ☆		\$	Parsonage-Turner syndrome	× ☆	
Shoulder impingement	☆				Neuropathic (Charcot) shoulder	☆			Hypothenar hammer syndrome	☆	
Clavicle and associated joint injuries	☆				Biceps tendon injuries of the shoulder	☆			Hand extensor hood and pulley injuries	☆	
					Elbow fractures and/or dislocation including	\$	1				
Adhesive capsulitis	\$				collateral ligament injury						
	☆ ☆					\$					

Madelan a defensión		1			Ormal instability						
Madelung deformity	\$		\$		Carpal instability Distal Radioulnar Joint (DRUJ) instability and	\$					
Ulnar variance	☆				ulnar abutment	☆					
Scapholunate ligament tear	\$				Avascular necrosis (e.g. scaphoid, lunate)	☆	\$				
Triangular Fibrocartilage Complex (TFCC) injuries	☆				Post-surgical / treatment appearances and complications including implant, arthroplasty and arthrodesis	☆		☆			
Ganglion cyst of the wrist	☆										
Flexor and extensor tendon injuries of the digits	☆										
SPECIFIC LOWER LIMB CONDITIONS											
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	КС	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Developmental dysplasia of the hip (DDH)			☆		Transient synovitis (irritable hip)	☆		☆	Coxa varus	☆	☆
Avascular necrosis / osteonecrosis including Legg-Calve-Pethes and Kohler diseases	☆		☆		Proximal femoral focal deficiency	☆		☆	Snapping Hip Syndromes	☆	
Slipped capital femoral epiphysis (SCFE)			☆		lliotibial band syndrome	☆			Piriformis Syndrome	☆	
Actabular and other pelvic injuries including pelvic ring disruptions, avulsion and stress injuries	☆		☆		Femoro-acetabular impingement	☆		☆	Ligamentum teres injury	☆	
Acetabular labral tears including femoroacetabular impingement, osteo/ chondral defects	☆		☆		Ishiofemoral impingement	☆			Plica syndromes	☆	
Proximal femoral fractures and hip dislocation	☆				Sinding-Larsen-Johansson disease	☆		☆	Fat pad impingement (Hoffa syndrome)	\$	
Hip abductor, flexor adductor injuries and trochanteric bursitis	☆				Knee extensor mechanism injuries	\$			Pes Anserine bursitis	☆	
Quadriceps and patellar tendon injury	☆				Blount disease	☆		☆	Accessory ossification centre syndromes of the foot and ankle	☆	
Meniscal injuries of the knee including tears, associated meniscal cysts, the discoid meniscus, meniscal ossicles and popliteomeninscal fascicle injury	☆		☆		Stress fracture of the leg, ankle and foot	☆			Calcaneal deformities	☆	
Knee cruciate and collateral ligament injury and repairs	☆		☆		Neuropathic (Charcot) foot	☆	☆		Sever's disease (apophysitis of the calcaneus)	☆	☆
Posterolateral and posteromedial corner injury	☆		\$		Tarsal coalition	\$		☆	Congenital vertical talus (rocker-bottom foot)	\$	☆
Fracture and/or dislocation of the tibiofemoral and tibiofibula joints including chondral injuries	☆		☆		Sinus tarsi and tarsal tunnel syndrome	☆			Bunionette formation	☆	
Patellar instability, fracture and dislocations	☆		☆		Plantar fasciitis / plate rupture	☆			Turf toe	☆	
Baker's cyst (popliteal cyst) Osgood–Schlatter Disease (OSD)	☆ ☆		☆		Hallux valgus and metatarsus primus varus Hallux rigidus	☆ ☆					
Toddler's fracture	₩ ☆		☆		Pes cavus and planus(flat foot)	☆		☆			
Achilles tendon injuries and tendinosis including Haglund syndrome	☆				Post-surgical / treatment appearances and complications including implant, arthroplasty, meniscal repair and arthrodesis	\$		☆			
Medial and lateral ankle ligament injury and ankle instability	\$										
Ligament and musculotendinous injuries of the ankle and foot including plantar fasciitis and Achilles tendon tears and tendinopathy	☆										
Morton's neuroma	☆										
Fracture and/or dislocation of the ankle and foot including malleolar, ostochondral, calcanea, tarsus and Lisfranc injuries	☆		☆								
Talipes Equinovarus (TEV)			☆								
H. BREAST CONDITIONS											
DEVELOPMENTAL											
Category 1					1						PAED
	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	TALD
	GEN	PATH	PAED	ĸu	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3 Milk line remnants Accessory axillary breast tissues Poland syndrome	GEN ☆ ☆	¢
	GEN	PATH			Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Milk line remnants Accessory axillary breast tissues	☆ ☆	
INFLAMMATION									Milk line remnants Accessory axillary breast tissues Poland syndrome	☆ ☆ ☆	\$
INFLAMMATION Category 1 Acute mastitis	GEN GEN	PATH PATH PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2 Category 2 Lymphocytic mastopathy	GEN GEN	PATH PATH ☆	PAED	Milk line remnants Accessory axillary breast tissues Poland syndrome	☆ ☆	
Category 1 Acute mastitis Abscess	GEN	PATH			Category 2	GEN	PATH		Milk line remnants Accessory axillary breast tissues Poland syndrome Category 3	☆ ☆ ☆ GEN	\$
Category 1 Acute mastitis Abscess Mammary duct ectasia	GEN ☆ ☆ ☆	PATH ☆ ☆			Category 2 Lymphocytic mastopathy	GEN ☆	PATH ☆		Milk line remnants Accessory axillary breast tissues Poland syndrome Category 3	☆ ☆ ☆ GEN	\$
Category 1 Acute mastitis Abscess Mammary duct ectasia Fat necrosis	GEN ☆	PATH			Category 2 Lymphocytic mastopathy	GEN ☆	PATH ☆		Milk line remnants Accessory axillary breast tissues Poland syndrome Category 3	☆ ☆ ☆ GEN	\$
Category 1 Acute mastitis Abscess Mammary duct ectasia Fat necrosis BENIGN EPITHELIAL LESIONS	GEN           ☆           ☆           ☆	PATH           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆	PAED	KC	Category 2 Lymphocytic mastopathy Diabetic mastopathy	GEN ☆	PATH ☆	PAED	Milk line remnants Accessory axillary breast tissues Poland syndrome Category 3 Granulomatous lobular mastitis	☆ ☆ GEN ☆	⇒ PAED
Category 1 Acute mastitis Abscess Mammary duct ectasia Fat necrosis	GEN ☆ ☆ ☆	PATH ☆ ☆			Category 2 Lymphocytic mastopathy	GEN ☆	PATH ☆		Milk line remnants Accessory axillary breast tissues Poland syndrome Category 3	☆ ☆ ☆ GEN	\$
Category 1 Acute mastitis Abscess Mammary duct ectasia Fat necrosis BENIGN EPITHELIAL LESIONS Category 1 Gynaecomastia Fibrocystic change including cysts	GEN ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆	PATH           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆	PAED	KC	Category 2 Lymphocytic mastopathy Diabetic mastopathy	GEN ☆	PATH ☆	PAED	Milk line remnants Accessory axillary breast tissues Poland syndrome Category 3 Granulomatous lobular mastitis Category 3	☆ ☆ GEN ☆ GEN	⇒ PAED
Category 1 Acute mastitis Abscess Mammary duct ectasia Fat necrosis BENIGN EPITHELIAL LESIONS Category 1 Gynaecomastia Fibrocystic change including cysts Sclerosing adenosis	GEN           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           GEN           ☆	PATH           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆	PAED	KC	Category 2 Lymphocytic mastopathy Diabetic mastopathy	GEN ☆	PATH ☆	PAED	Milk line remnants Accessory axillary breast tissues Poland syndrome Category 3 Granulomatous lobular mastitis Category 3	☆ ☆ GEN ☆ GEN	⇒ PAED
Category 1 Acute mastitis Abscess Mammary duct ectasia Fat necrosis BENIGN EPITHELIAL LESIONS Category 1 Gynaecomastia Fibrocystic change including cysts	GEN           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆	PATH           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆	PAED	KC	Category 2 Lymphocytic mastopathy Diabetic mastopathy	GEN ☆	PATH ☆	PAED	Milk line remnants Accessory axillary breast tissues Poland syndrome Category 3 Granulomatous lobular mastitis Category 3	☆ ☆ GEN ☆ GEN	⇒ PAED
Category 1 Acute mastitis Abscess Mammary duct ectassia Fat necrosis BENIGN EPITHELIAL LESIONS Category 1 Gynaecomastia Fibrocystic change including cysts Sclerosing adenosis Radial scar and complex sclerosing lesion LOBULAR NEOPLASIA	GEN           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆	PATH           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆	PAED	KC	Category 2 Lymphocytic mastopathy Diabetic mastopathy Category 2	GEN ☆ ☆ GEN	PATH ☆ ☆ PATH	PAED	Milk line remnants Accessory axillary breast tissues Poland syndrome Category 3 Granulomatous lobular mastitis Category 3 Juvenile papillomatosis	☆ ☆ GEN ☆ GEN	☆     PAED     PAED     PAED
Category 1 Acute mastitis Abscess Mammary duct ectasia Fat necrosis BENIGN EPITHELIAL LESIONS Category 1 Gynaecomastia Fibrocystic change including cysts Sclerosing adenosis Radial scar and complex sclerosing lesion LOBULAR NEOPLASIA Category 1	GEN ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆	PATH           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ₽	PAED	KC	Category 2 Lymphocytic mastopathy Diabetic mastopathy	GEN ☆	PATH ☆	PAED	Milk line remnants Accessory axillary breast tissues Poland syndrome Category 3 Granulomatous lobular mastitis Category 3 Juvenile papillomatosis	☆ ☆ GEN ☆ GEN	⇒ PAED
Category 1 Acute mastitis Abscess Mammary duct ectasia Fat necrosis BENIGN EPITHELIAL LESIONS Category 1 Gynaecomastia Fibrocystic change including cysts Scierosing adenosis Radial scar and complex sclerosing lesion LOBULAR NEOPLASIA Category 1 Atypical lobular hyperplasia and lobular carcinoma-in-situ	GEN ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ GEN ☆ ☆ GEN ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆	PATH           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           PATH           ☆           ☆           PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2 Lymphocytic mastopathy Diabetic mastopathy Category 2	GEN ☆ ☆ GEN	PATH ☆ ☆ PATH	PAED	Milk line remnants Accessory axillary breast tissues Poland syndrome Category 3 Granulomatous lobular mastitis Category 3 Juvenile papillomatosis	☆ ☆ GEN ☆ GEN	☆     PAED     PAED     PAED
Category 1         Acute mastitis         Abscess         Mammary duct ectasia         Fat necrosis         BENIGN EPITHELIAL LESIONS         Category 1         Gynaecomastia         Fibrocystic change including cysts         Sclerosing adenosis         Radial scar and complex sclerosing lesion         LOBULAR NEOPLASIA         Category 1         Atypical lobular hyperplasia and lobular carcinoma-in-situ         Invasive lobular carcinoma	GEN ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆	PATH           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ₽	PAED	KC	Category 2 Lymphocytic mastopathy Diabetic mastopathy Category 2	GEN ☆ ☆ GEN	PATH ☆ ☆ PATH	PAED	Milk line remnants Accessory axillary breast tissues Poland syndrome Category 3 Granulomatous lobular mastitis Category 3 Juvenile papillomatosis	☆ ☆ GEN ☆ GEN	☆     PAED     PAED     PAED
Category 1 Acute mastitis Abscess Mammary duct ectasia Fat necrosis BENIGN EPITHELIAL LESIONS Category 1 Gynaecomastia Fibrocystic change including cysts Scierosing adenosis Radial scar and complex sclerosing lesion LOBULAR NEOPLASIA Category 1 Atypical lobular hyperplasia and lobular carcinoma-in-situ	GEN $\Rightarrow$ $\Rightarrow$ $\Rightarrow$ GEN $\Rightarrow$ $\Rightarrow$ GEN $\Rightarrow$ $\Rightarrow$	PATH           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           ☆           PATH           ☆           ☆           PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2 Lymphocytic mastopathy Diabetic mastopathy Category 2	GEN ☆ ☆ GEN	PATH ☆ ☆ PATH	PAED	Milk line remnants Accessory axillary breast tissues Poland syndrome Category 3 Granulomatous lobular mastitis Category 3 Juvenile papillomatosis Category 3	☆ ☆ GEN ☆ GEN	☆     PAED     PAED     PAED

									1		
Columnar cell lesions Atypical ductal hyperplasia	☆										
Ductal carcinoma-in-situ	☆	ਮ ਨੂੰ									
INTRADUCTAL PAPILLARY LESIONS											
Category 1 Intraductal papilloma including large (central)	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2 Papillary carcinoma including encapsulated	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
and small duct (peripheral) lesions	☆	☆			(encysted), intracystic and solid lesions	☆	☆				
EPITHELIAL LESIONS											
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Invasive breast carcinoma, no special type including Tumour- Infiltrating Lymphocyte	\$	\$			Paget disease	☆	☆		Metaplastic carcinoma	\$	
(TIL)-rich invasive breast carcinoma, no special type	M	M			r ayet uisease	M	M			×	
Special type					Tubular carcinoma	\$	\$				
					Mucinous (colloid) carcinoma	☆	☆				
MESENCHYMAL LESIONS											
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Lipoma	\$	\$			Pseudoangiomatous Stromal Hyperplasia	\$	\$				
Liponia	^	^			(PASH)	^	^				
FIBROEPITHELIAL LESIONS											
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Fibroadenoma	☆	\$			Phyllodes tumour	☆	☆				
Hamartoma (fibroadenolipoma)	☆	☆									
OTHER MALIGNANT TUMOURS											
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
					Inflammatory carcinoma	☆			Sarcoma including post-radiation	\$	
									angiosarcoma Lymphoma including breast implant-		-
									associated anaplastic large cell lymphoma	☆	
MISCELLANEOUS Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Benign breast calcifications	☆			110		OLN.	TAIL	TALD		01.11	TALD
POST - TREATMENT / PROCEDURE CHANG		DATU	DAED	KO	Octomer 0	051	DATU	DAED	0-4		DAED
Category 1 Scar	GEN ☆	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2 Lymphoedema	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3 Cosmetic oil and gel injections	GEN ☆	PAED
	M				Seroma	\$				A	
					Reconstruction	☆					
					Reduction	\$					
					Haematoma Breast implant types and complications	☆ ☆					
						~					
I. OBSTETRIC AND GYNAECOLOGY COND	ITIONS										
VULVA, VAGINA AND URETHRA	051	DATU	DAED	KO	Octomers 0	051	DATU	DAED	Octomore 0		DAED
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3 Mayer-Rokitansky-Küster-Hauser (MRKH)	GEN	PAED
Bartholin cyst and bartholinitis	☆	\$			Gartner duct cyst	☆	\$		syndrome	☆	\$
					Urethral diverticulum	\$			Vaginal atresia and septa	\$	☆
					Urethral prolapse Vaginal fistula	☆ ☆			Leiomyoma/Leiomyosarcoma Yolk sac tumour	☆ ☆	☆ ☆
						~			Carcinoma	\$	~
									Extramammary Paget disease	☆	
									Embryonal rhabdomyosarcoma	\$	
UTERINE CERVIX		L	I				L			I	1
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Nabothian cysts	☆				Cervical stenosis	\$			Adenoma malignum	\$	
Endocervical polyp	\$	☆			Cervical incompetence	\$	-		Sarcoma	☆	
Squamous cell carcinoma	☆	☆			Leiomyoma (fibroid) Lobular Endocervical Glandular Hyperplasia	\$	\$		Melanoma	\$	
					(LEGH)	☆	☆				
					Adenocarcinoma	☆	\$				-
UTERINE CORPUS										l	1
Category 1 Congenital uterine anomalies including	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
hypoplasia/agenesis, unicornate and bicornuate uterus, uterus didelphys, septate uterus, arcuate uterus, congenital cysts	☆		☆		Endometrial hyperplasia including atypical	☆	☆		Pyomyoma	☆	
Haematometrocolpos	☆	☆		☆	Endometrial adenocarcinoma including endometrioid, mutinous and villoglandular (Type I) and serous and clear cell (Type II)	☆	☆		Uterine arteriovenous malformation	☆	
Endometritis	☆	☆		ļ	Leiomyosarcoma	☆	☆	ļ	Malignant mixed mesodermal tumour	☆	
Endometrial synechiae including Asherman syndrome	☆	☆							Endometrial stromal sarcoma	☆	
Endometrial polyp	☆	☆					L				
Adenomyosis including adenomyoma and	☆	\$									
cystic adenomyosis Leiomyoma (fibroid) including knowing of parasitic, benign metastasizing, diffuse, intravenous, disseminated, lipomatous	\$	 ☆									
variants											

FALLOPIAN TUBE (AND BROAD LIGAMEN		1	1						1	_	-
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Pelvic inflammatory disease	☆	☆			Paratubal cyst (congenital)	☆					
Tubo-ovarian abscess	☆	☆		☆	Actinomycosis	☆					
Hydrosalpinx	☆	☆			Broad ligament leiomyoma (fibroid)	☆	☆				
Pyosalpinx	☆	☆			Adenocarcinoma	☆	☆				
Haematosalpinx	☆	\$			Salpingitis including tuberculous and	☆	☆				
	~	~			salpingitis isthmica nodosa	~	A			_	
OVARY											
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED		GEN	PAED
Ovarian / acute adnexal torsion	☆	☆	☆	☆	Transitional cell (Brenner) tumours	☆	☆		Gonadal dysgenesis		☆
Follicular, corpus luteal, theca lutein, inclusion and haemorrhagic cysts	☆	☆			Fibroma	☆	☆		Endometrioid tumours including benign, borderline and malignant	☆	
Polycystic Ovarian Morphology (PCOM)	☆	☆			Fibrothecoma	☆	☆		Clear cell tumours including benign, borderline and malignant	☆	
Ovarian cyst rupture	☆	☆		☆	Dysgerminoma	☆	☆	☆	Carcinoid	☆	
Mature cystic teratoma (dermoid cyst)	☆	☆			Yolk sac tumour	☆	☆	☆			
Endometriosis including endometrioma as well as abdomino-pelvic and remote disease	☆	☆			Serous and mucinous tumours (benign, borderline, malignant) including cyst adenoma/ adenocarcinoma/adenofibroma	☆	☆				
					Immature teratoma	☆	☆	☆		1	
					Struma ovarii	☆	☆			-	
					Ovarian vein thrombosis	☆					
					Pelvic congestion syndrome	☆				-	
					Ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome	☆	☆				1
											1
PREGNANCY - FIRST TRIMESTER											
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Anembryonic pregnancy (miscarriage)	\$	\$		☆	Cervical incompetence/shortened cervix	☆					
Ectopic pregnancy (tubal, interstitial, cervical, caesarean section scar, abdominal, heterotopic pregnancy)	☆	☆		☆	Chorio-amniotic separation	☆					
Pregnancy of unknown location	\$	\$			Cystic hygroma	☆	☆				
Perigestational haematoma	*	W			Hydrops	☆	₩ ☆			-	-
Physiological gut herniation	☆				Tiyatops	M	м			-	
Thickened nuchal translucency											
	~									+	
FETAL BRAIN											
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Hydrocephalus including aqueduct stenosis	\$	\$	± 1742.0	110	Anencephaly and exencephaly	OLIN	☆	☆	Hydranencephaly	☆	± 1742.0
					Encephalocoele including occipital, parietal,						
Agenesis/dysgenesis of the corpus callosum	☆	☆	☆		frontal and atretic		☆	☆	Aprosencephaly/atelencephaly		☆
Choroid plexus cyst	☆	☆	☆		Microcephaly	☆		☆	Cerebellar hypoplasia and vermian dysgenesis	☆	☆
Chiari malformations	☆	☆	☆		Malformations of cortical development including schizencephaly, lissencephaly, pachygyria, grey matter heterotopia and polymicrogyria	☆	☆	☆	Rhomencephalosynapsis	☆	☆
Arachnoid cyst	☆	☆	☆		Holoprosencephaly spectrum including alobar, semilobar, lobar, septo-optic dysplasia and syntelencephaly	☆	☆	☆			
Intracranial haemorrhage including germinal	\$	☆	\$		Blake's pouch cyst	\$		\$			
matrix haemorrhage Craniopharyngioma			 ☆		Dandy Walker malformation		☆				
oranophalyngionia	~	~	~		AV fistulae and dural sinus malformations	\$	~	\$		+	
					including Vein of Galen malformation Congenital infection - TORCH (Toxoplasmosis, Rubella, Cytomegalovirus,	☆	☆	\$			
					Herpes Simplex Virus, Other) Neuroepithelial brain tumors (choroid plexus						
					papilloma, medulloblastoma, astrocytoma)	☆	☆	☆		<u> </u>	
					Germ cell tumours including teratoma Sequelae and chronic changes associated	☆	☆	☆			
					with brain injury including encephalomalacia and porencephaly	☆	☆	☆			
FETAL SPINE											1
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Spinal dysraphic disorders including lipo/ myelomeningocoele, spina bifida occulta,	\$	☆	☆		Caudal regression syndrome	☆		☆	Iniencephaly	\$	☆
dorsal dermal sinus Vertebral formation and segmentation	\$		\$		Diastematomelia	\$		\$			
anomalies											-
Kyphosis/scoliosis	\$		☆		Sacrococcygeal teratoma	☆	☆	☆			
Tethered spinal cord	☆		☆							+	-
FETAL HEAD AND NECK		L	L		I			L			-
	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Category 1	-	PAIN		NU	Category 2	GEN	FAIM			GEN	PAED
Cleft lip/ palate	☆		☆		Dacrocystocoele	☆		☆	Congenital High Airway Obstruction Syndrome (CHAOS)	☆	☆
<b>•</b> # 1	☆	☆	☆		1		-		Epignathus and cervical teratoma	☆	☆
Cystic hydroma	M	M	M			<u> </u>			Epulis	ਮ ਨੂੰ	× ☆
Cystic hygroma											M
Cystic hygroma											
Cystic hygroma									Coloboma	\$	☆
Cystic hygroma FETAL CHEST Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED			

					I - · ·						
					Bronchopulmonary sequestration including intralobar and extralobar	¢	☆	\$			
					Bronchogenic cyst	☆	☆	☆			
					Pulmonary hypoplasia and agenesis	☆		☆			
					Congenital Pulmonary Airway Malformation (CPAM)	☆		☆			
					Heterotaxy and cardiosplenic syndromes including dextrocardia and situs inversus	☆		☆			
					Left to right shunt including atrial septal defect, ventricular septal defect and patent ductus arteriosus	☆		☆			
					Right heart malformations including Ebstein, tricuspid and pulmonary value anomalies (stenosis and atresia)	☆		☆			
					Left heart malformations including hypoplastic left heart, aortic coarctation/ stenosis and total anomalous pulmonary venous drainage	☆		☆			
					Conotruncal malformations including Tetralogy of Fallot, transposition of the great arteries, trunks arterioles and double outlet right ventricle	☆		☆			
					Fetal arrhythmias	☆		☆			
					Cardiomyopathy including dilated,	\$	\$	\$			
					hypertrophic and restrictive						
					Rhabdomyoma Lymphatic malformation	☆	☆	☆ ☆			
					Germ cell tumours including mediastinal	\$	~ ☆				
					teratoma	W	W	☆			
FETAL ABDOMEN (WALL, GASTROINTEST											
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Omphalocoele	☆		☆		Anomalies including double/bifid/ ectopic ureter, ureterocoele, primary megaureter, ureteric diverticula, bladder extrophy, and urachal anomalies	☆		☆	Body stalk anomaly	☆	☆
Gastroschisis	☆		☆		Bladder exstrophy	☆		☆	Cloacal extrophy including OEIS (Omphalocele-cloacal Exstrophy- Imperforate anus-Spinal defect) syndrome	☆	☆
Bowel atresia including duodenal, oesophageal, small bowel, colonic and anal atresia	☆		☆		Enteric duplication cyst	☆		☆	Prune-belly syndrome	☆	☆
Volvulus	☆		☆		Lymphatic malformations including Abdominal Cystic Lymphangioma (ACL) (mesenteric cystic lymphangioma)	☆	☆	☆	Pentalogy of Cantrell	☆	☆
Meconium peritonitis, pseudocyst	☆		☆		Gallstones	¢		☆	Germ cell tumours including mediastinal teratoma	☆	☆
Hepatic haemangioma including congenital and haemangiomatosis	☆		☆		Choledochal cyst	☆	☆	☆	Mesenchymal hamartoma	☆	☆
Hepatocellular adenoma	☆		☆		Non-traumatic adrenal haemorrhage	☆	☆	☆	Hepatic mesenchymal lesions including inflammatory pseudotumor, lipoma, angiolipoma, angiomyolipoma, epitheleoid hemagioendothelioma, malignant fibrous histicocytoma, leiomyosarcoma, and follicular dendritic cell sarcoma	☆	☆
Multicystic dysplastic kidney	☆	☆	☆		Neuroblastoma	☆	☆	☆	Congenital adrenal hyperplasia	☆	☆
Renal anomalies including agenesis, ectopic, horseshoe, duplex and crossed fused ectopic	☆		☆		Persistent right umbilical vein	☆		☆	Hydrocolpos	☆	☆
Renal collecting system duplication	☆		☆		Ovarian cyst Urachal anomalies including patent urachus,	Å	☆	☆			
Crossed fused ectopia	☆		☆		urachal cyst, umbilical- urachal sinus and vesicourachal diverticulum	☆		☆			
Pelviureteric junction obstruction Fetal renal collecting system dilatation			☆		Cloacal malformation / urogenital sinus Hepatoblastoma	☆	☆	☆ ☆			
Bladder outlet obstruction / Lower Urinary	~		~			~	~	~			
Tract Obstruction (LUTO) including posterior urethral valves	☆		☆		Urinoma	☆		☆			
					Autosomal recessive (childhood) polycystic kidney disease	☆	☆	☆			
					Mesoblastic nephroma	☆		☆			
FETAL MUSCULOSKELETAL (DYSLASIAS/I Category 1	MALFOR GEN	MATIONS PATH		KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Talipes Equinovarus (TEV)	☆		☆		Achondroplasia	☆		☆	Akinesia/hypokinesia sequence including	\$	☆
Polydactyly, syndactyly and clinidactyly					Osteogenesis imperfecta				arthrogryposis Focal femoral deficiency		
F Oryudolyny, Synudolyny anu Clinidaolyny	\$		☆		Oscoyenesis impenecia	☆		\$	Achondrogenesis, hypochondrogenesis	☆ ☆	☆ ☆
	-	1							Atelosteogenesis		
									Proximal focal femoral dysplasia	\$	☆
									Short-rib polydactyly syndrome	☆	\$
									Split hand/foot malformation	\$	\$
									Proximal focal femoral dysplasia	\$	☆
									Campomelic dysplasia	☆	☆
									Amelia, phocomelia and fibula/tibial hemimelia	☆	☆
									Radial Ray syndrome	\$	\$
									Split hand/foot malformation	☆	☆
	1										
									Thanatophoric dysplasia	☆	☆
										☆☆	☆ ☆

									Rocker bottom and sandal gap foot	☆	☆
PLACENTA AND UMBILICAL CORD											
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Placenta praevia	☆	☆			Placentomegaly	☆			Placental infection	☆	
Placental haemorrhage and abruption	☆	☆			Morbidly Adherent Placenta including accreta, increta, and percreta	☆	☆		Placental mesenchymal dysplasia	☆	
Placental variations including succenturiate lobe, circumvallate placenta and placenta membranacea	☆	☆			Invasive mole	☆	☆		Placental site trophoblastic tumour	☆	
Abnormal cord insertion including	☆	☆			Choriocarcinoma	☆	☆		Epithelioid trophoblastic tumor	☆	
vilamentous and marginal Vasa praevia					Single umbilical artery				Cord haemangioma	 &	-
Synechiae	₩ ☆	☆			Persistent right umbilical vein	₩ ☆			Teratoma - cord, placenta	*	
Placental lake including intervillous thrombus	\$				Umbilical cord cysts	☆					
Retained Products of Conception (RPOC)	☆	☆			Umbilical vein varix	☆					
Hydatidiform mole	☆	☆			Amniotic band syndrome	☆					
					Chorioangioma	☆	☆				
CHROMOSOMAL DISORDERS (ANEUPLOI	DY) INR I	isted als	o in Gen	etic Svn	Irome and Multi-system Conditions						
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Trisomy 21	☆		☆								
Trisomy 13	☆		☆								
Trisomy 18	☆		☆								
Monosomy XO (Turner syndrome)	☆		\$								
Triploidy	☆		☆								
MULTIFETUS GESTATIONS											
Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED		GEN	PAED
Dichorionic - diamniotic twins	☆	☆			Monochorionic - monoamniotic twins	☆	☆		Twin Reverse Arterial Perfusion Syndrome	\$	
Monochorionic - diamniotic twins	☆	☆			Twin-twin transfusion syndrome	☆	☆		(TRAPS) Conjoined twins	\$	
Triplets and higher-order multiples	× ☆	ਮ ਨੂੰ			Discordant twin growth	₩ ☆	W		Fetus-in-fetu	× ☆	
	~	~			Twin Anaemia-Polycythaemia Syndrome					~	
					(TAPS)	☆	☆				
GESTATIONAL INFECTIONS Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Cytomegalovirus	☆		± TALD	NO		OLN		IALD		ULN	TALD
Parvovirus	☆		\$								
Toxoplasmosis	☆		☆								
Varicella	☆		☆								
MATERNAL CONDITIONS IN RECONANCY											
MATERNAL CONDITIONS IN PREGNANCY Category 1	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
Pre-eclampsia and eclampsia	☆	☆			Uterine rupture	☆					
Ureterectasis of pregnancy	☆										
FETAL WELL BEING ASSESSMENT	OFN	DATU	DAED	KC	Cotomore 2	CEN	DATU	DAED	Catagory 2	CEN	DAED
Category 1 Intrauterine Growth Retardation (IUGR) /	GEN	PATH	PAED	KC	Category 2	GEN	PATH	PAED	Category 3	GEN	PAED
restriction including placental insufficiency	☆		☆								
Small for gestational age	☆		☆								
Macrosomia	☆		☆								
Fetal anaemia	☆										
Liquor volume abnormalities - oligo/ polyhydramnios	☆										
J. STAGING SYSTEM AND CLASSIFICATIO Category 1		NTIAL	DESI	RABLE				-			
HEAD AND NECK	2002		DEGI	UNDEL	1						
READ AND NECK											
Nasopharyngeal carcinoma		☆									
Nasopharyngeal carcinoma Oropharyngeal cancer		☆		☆							
Nasopharyngeal carcinoma Oropharyngeal cancer Squamous cell carcinoma of the skin		\$	r	\$							
Nasopharyngeal carcinoma Oropharyngeal cancer Squamous cell carcinoma of the skin Melanoma		☆	r								
Nasopharyngeal carcinoma Oropharyngeal cancer Squanous cell carcinoma of the skin Melanoma CHEST			r	\$							
Nasopharyngeal carcinoma Oropharyngeal cancer Squamous cell carcinoma of the skin Melanoma		☆	7	☆							
Nasopharyngeal carcinoma Oropharyngeal cancer Squamous cell carcinoma of the skin Melanoma CHEST Carcinoma of the lung			7	\$							
Nasopharyngeal carcinoma Oropharyngeal cancer Squamous cell carcinoma of the skin Melanoma CHEST Carcinoma of the lung Mesothelioma ABDOMEN AND PELVIS Stomach cancer			7	☆ ☆ ☆ ☆							
Nasopharyngeal carcinoma Oropharyngeal cancer Squanous cell carcinoma of the skin Melanoma CHEST Carcinoma of the lung Mesothelioma ABDOMEN AND PELVIS Stomach cancer Oesophageal carcinoma											
Nasopharyngeal carcinoma Oropharyngeal cancer Squamous cell carcinoma of the skin Melanoma CHEST Carcinoma of the lung Mesothelioma ABDOMEN AND PELVIS Stomach cancer Oesophageal carcinoma Gastrointestinal euroendocrine tumour		4 X		☆ ☆ ☆ ☆							
Nasopharyngeal carcinoma Oropharyngeal cancer Squamous cell carcinoma of the skin Melanoma <b>CHEST</b> Carcinoma of the lung Mesothelioma <b>ABDOMEN AND PELVIS</b> Stomach cancer Oesophageal carcinoma Gastrointestinal euroendocrine tumour Colorectal cancer											
Nasopharyngeal carcinoma Oropharyngeal cancer Squamous cell carcinoma of the skin Melanoma CHEST Carcinoma of the lung Mesothelioma ABDOMEN AND PELVIS Stomach cancer Oesophageal carcinoma Gastrointestinal euroendocrine tumour Colorectal cancer Hepatocellular carcinoma		4 X									
Nasopharyngeal carcinoma Oropharyngeal cancer Squamous cell carcinoma of the skin Melanoma <b>CHEST</b> Carcinoma of the lung Mesothelioma <b>ABDOMEN AND PELVIS</b> Stomach cancer Oesophageal carcinoma Gastrointestinal euroendocrine tumour Colorectal cancer		4 X									
Nasopharyngeal carcinoma Oropharyngeal cancer Squamous cell carcinoma of the skin Melanoma CHEST Carcinoma of the lung Mesothelioma ABDOMEN AND PELVIS Stomach cancer Oesophageal carcinoma Gastrointestinal euroendocrine tumour Colorectal cancer Hepatocellular carcinoma Gall bladder cancer		4 X									
Nasopharyngeal carcinoma Oropharyngeal cancer Squamous cell carcinoma of the skin Melanoma <b>CHEST</b> Carcinoma of the lung Mesothelioma <b>ABDOMEN AND PELVIS</b> Stomach cancer Oesophageal carcinoma Gastrointestinal euroendocrine tumour Colorectal cancer Hepatocellular carcinoma Gall bladder cancer Pancreatic carcinoma Prostatic cancer Renal cell carcinoma		4 X									
Nasopharyngeal carcinoma Oropharyngeal cancer Squamous cell carcinoma of the skin Melanoma CHEST Carcinoma of the lung Mesothelioma ABDOMEN AND PELVIS Stomach cancer Oesophageal carcinoma Gastrointestinal euroendocrine tumour Colorectal cancer Hepatocellular carcinoma Gall bladder cancer Pancreatic carcinoma Prostatic cancer Renal cell carcinoma Bladder carcinoma		4 X									
Nasopharyngeal carcinoma Oropharyngeal cancer Squamous cell carcinoma of the skin Melanoma <b>CHEST</b> Carcinoma of the lung Mesothelioma <b>ABDOMEN AND PELVIS</b> Stomach cancer Oesophageal carcinoma Gastrointestinal euroendocrine tumour Colorectal cancer Hepatocellular carcinoma Gall bladder cancer Pancreatic carcinoma Prostatic cancer Renal cell carcinoma Bladder carcinoma Bladder carcinoma Bladder carcinoma Testicular cancer		4 X									
Nasopharyngeal carcinoma Oropharyngeal cancer Squamous cell carcinoma of the skin Melanoma <b>CHEST</b> Carcinoma of the lung Mesothelioma <b>ABDOMEN AND PELVIS</b> Stomach cancer Oesophageal carcinoma Gastrointestinal euroendocrine tumour Colorectal cancer Hepatocellular carcinoma Gall bladder cancer Pancreatic carcinoma Prostatic cancer Renal cell carcinoma Bladder cancinoma Bladder cancer <b>Oesof</b>		☆									
Nasopharyngeal carcinoma Oropharyngeal carcer Squamous cell carcinoma of the skin Melanoma CHEST Carcinoma of the lung Mesothelioma ABDOMEN AND PELVIS Stomach cancer Oesophageal carcinoma Gastrointestinal euroendocrine tumour Colorectal cancer Hepatocellular carcinoma Gall bladder cancer Pancreatic carcinoma Prostatic cancer Renal cell carcinoma Bladder carcinoma Bladder cancinoma Testicular cancer O&G Carcinoma of the cervix		4 X									
Nasopharyngeal carcinoma Oropharyngeal cancer Squamous cell carcinoma of the skin Melanoma <b>CHEST</b> Carcinoma of the lung Mesothelioma <b>ABDOMEN AND PELVIS</b> Stomach cancer Oesophageal carcinoma Gastrointestinal euroendocrine tumour Colorectal cancer Hepatocellular carcinoma Gall bladder cancer Pancreatic carcinoma Prostatic cancer Renal cell carcinoma Bladder carcinoma Bladder carcinoma Testicular cancer <b>O&amp;G</b> Carcinoma of the cervix Carcinoma of the uterus		☆									
Nasopharyngeal carcinoma Oropharyngeal carcer Squamous cell carcinoma of the skin Melanoma CHEST Carcinoma of the lung Mesothelioma ABDOMEN AND PELVIS Stomach cancer Oesophageal carcinoma Gastrointestinal euroendocrine tumour Colorectal cancer Hepatocellular carcinoma Gall bladder cancinoma Pancreatic cancer Renal cell carcinoma Bladder carcinoma Bladder cancinoma Testicular cancer OsG OsG		☆									

MSK					
Bone malignancy	\$				
Soft tissue sarcoma	☆				
PAEDIATRIC					
Neuroblastoma	\$				
Wilms' tumour	\$				
HAEMATOLOGICAL					
Lymphoma	\$				



The Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Radiologists<sup>®</sup>

### FOR MORE INFORMATION

Level 9, 51 Druitt Street Sydney, NSW 2000, Australia ABN 37 000 029 863

tel: +61 2 9268 9777 fax: + 61 2 9268 9799 email: ranzcr@ranzcr.edu.au web: www.ranzcr.edu.au